AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and Citizen Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/2/29

29 Infantry Brigade

February - March 1945

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C 2118.
(Adap ed.)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	1 Feb	0830	As from 0101001L all units are to revert to K zone time.	
			Bde Comd held conference of Bn COs to discuss the programme	
			of training during rest period in TOROKINA perimeter.	
	2 Feb		Routine Duties	
	3 Feb	1545	3 Aust Div order received stating this Bde will relieve	
			15 Aust Inf Bde of all working parties	
	4 Feb		Outline Bde Training Syllabus for week ending 10 Feb forwarded	APPX A
			to 3 Aust Div. A cricket match between Bde Sigs and Bde HQ	
			resulted in a win for the Sigs	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C 2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	5 Feb	1015	Units were advised that as from 2400 hrs 7 Feb all units would revert to L Zone time	
		1600	MDS opened at 598964(ref maps TOROKINA one inch)	
	6 Feb	1930	A musical recital, arranged by Lt J. SHEEHAN, Bde Education Officer, was held in 15 Aust Inf Bn area. The recital of classical music was greatly appreciated by the troops	
	7 Feb		Work commenced on the Bde Sports Ground and Memorial Park. The later embracing the stage and seating accommodation for concerts and films also tennis courts and basket ball courts	
	8 Feb	0710	Order received from Adv 3 Aust Div stating this Bde will relieve one Coy of 58/59 Bn in the Mariropa River area as protective tps to Adv 3 Aust Div. Relief to be effected on 12 Feb.	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. PETTIFER, ACTING GOVT. PRINTER.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

(Erase heading not required.)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	9 Feb		Routine Duties	
	10 Feb	0715	3 Aust Div advises that during absence of Bde Comd on ARL Lt Col H.H. McDONALD, ED, CO 15 Aust Inf Bn will temporarily adm comd of bde	
	11 Feb		Bde Training Syllabus for week ending 17 Feb forwarded to 3 Aust Div	APPX 'A'
	12 Feb	0800	Lt R. JONES, Gd Pl Comd, left to attend 2 Aust Corps Hygiene Instructional Course No.1 for period 12 - 16 Feb	
		0830	Lt J. SHEEHAN, Education Offr, commenced two day cadre for unit educational representatives.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. PETTIFER, ACTING GOVT. PRINTER.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	12 Feb	1100	Bde Comd departed this HQ to embark on MV 'DUNTROON' for ARL on the mainland.	
			Lt Col H.H. McDONALD, ED, CO 15 Aust Inf Bn, arrived to Adm Comd of the Bde during Brig R.F. MONAGHAN's absence	
	13 Feb		Routine Duties	
	14 Feb	0800	Advised by 3 Aust Div that VX108132 Lt Col R. MARSTON, DSO,ED CO 57/60 Aust Inf Bn will Adm Comd 29 Aust Inf Bde as from 1400L	
		1400	Lt Col R. MARSTON, DSO, ED assumed Adm Comd, Lt Col H.H. McDONALD ED, returning to 15 Aust Inf Bn	
	15 Feb		Amendments to Bde Standing Orders - Intelligence, issued to units.	APPX 'B'

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. PETTIFER, ACTING GOVT. PRINTER.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	16 Feb		Bde Training Syllabus for week ending 25 Feb forwarded to 3 Aust Div.	APPX 'A'
			Amenities Broadcasting Station opened on this island. Reception good	
			Lt R. JONES, Comd Gd Pl, returned from 2 Aust Corps Hygiene Instr Course No.1	
	17 Feb		A cricket match held on the Bde Sports Oval between 15 Aust Fd Coy and Bde HQ resulted in a win for the Engrs.	
	18 Feb		Celebrity artists Dick Bentley, Pauline Garrick and Mamie Reid were the guests of the Adm Comd and officers of Bde HQ at evening mess. After mess the artists rendered an excellent concert at MEMORIAL PARK. The Bde Band provided music prior to the commencement of the concert.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	19 Feb		Routine Duties	
	20 Feb		Routine Duties	
	21 Feb	0600	Capt D.B. LAMACRAFT left for HQ 2/8 Aust Cdo Sqn to which HQ he has been attached for a period of 28 days.	
		1100	Col H. EDGAR (G 1 3 Aust Div) conferred with Adm Comd	
		1400	Adm Comd held conference of COs to discuss training syllabus for the month of March	
		1900	3 Aust Div advises that GOC will be inspecting units of this Bde on Friday 23 Feb	
	22 Feb	0930	Lt Col K.E. WHEELER (AA & QMG 3 Aust Div) called on Adm Comd	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	23 Feb	0930	Maj Gen W. BRIDGEFORD, CBE, MC, GOC 3 Aust Div visited the Bde area	
		1015	Orders issued for movement of 47 Aust Inf Bn less 1 pl from present location to 560961 ref map TOROKINA 1 inch. Move to be completed by 1 Mar 45	
			Bde Training Syllabus for week ending 4 Mar forwarded to 3 Aust Div	Appx 'A'
	24 Feb	0940	Maj E.G. McNAMARA, GSO 2, 3 Aust Div and Maj W.G.T. MERRITT, LO 1 3 Aust Div, conferred with BM	
			3 Aust Div Training Instruction No. 1/45 received stating that it could be anticipated that a further 3 months will be available for training before the Bde will be required for active operations	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	25 Feb	2213	Advised by 3 Aust Div that USAT 'SHAWNEE' had arrived in port and had 15 prisoners under escort for this Bde.	
	26 Feb	1120	Lt Col H.B. CHALLEN, OBE, 2 Aust Corps called on Adm Comd	
		1400	Capt G.M. THIRWELL MC of DMT Staff LHQ visited this HQ and discussed with Adm Comd and BM lessons from operations for inclusion in the publication ATM(Aust)	
	27 Feb		Maj Gen W. BRIDGEFORD, CBE MC, GOC 3 Aust Div called on Adm Comd	
			Bde Training Instruction 2/45 for period 5 March-1 April 45 issued. Appx 'C'	
	28 Feb	0830	Lt Gen SAVIGE, CB, CBE, DSO, MC, ED, GOC 2 Aust Corps visited this HQ and departed with Adm Comd to inspect 15 Aust Inf Bn in training	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

(Erase heading not required.)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 FEB 45 *To* 28 FEB 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Field	28 Feb	0945	Lt Col H.B. CHALLEN, OBE, GSO 1(Liaison) called on BM and visited 42 Aust Inf Bn in the training area	
			LIST of APPENDICES	
			Appx A Outline Training Syllabi for Month of Feb.	
			" B Ammendments to Standing Orders Intelligence.	
			" C 29 Aust Inf Bde Training Instruction 2/45.	
			" D 3008's and 3009's.	
			" E 29 Aust Inf Bde Routine Orders Part 1.	
			R Markham. Lt Col Adm Comd 29 Aust Inf Bde (AIF).	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'A' War Diary

29 AUST INF BDE - OUTLINE TRAINING SYLLABUS
WEEK ENDING 10 FEB 45

Date	Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
5-10 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn 42 Aust Inf Bn 47 Aust Inf Bn	Training and Def areas	1. Smartening up exercises 2. Close order drill 3. Zeroing of weapons 4. Booby Traps 5. Rehearsal occupation of Bn def posns 6. Weapon training - Specialist Trg 7. Pl and Coy discussions on recent ops. 8. Route Marches 9. Sec and 3 plan patrols Sec ambush - attack- defence 10. Man management	4. To include correct method of logging and marking of fields. 5. Particular attention to following: (a) Adm details for mvt on receipt of warning order. (b) Drill of occupation (c) Routine in posn (d) Intercomn (e) Ensure all subordinate comds are fully conversant with the tasks allotted. (f) Check ORs being "in the picture". 7. To bring out lessons learned- improvements on existing methods - new ideas frommall ranks 9. Automatic action of secs on first contact. 10. To include: Organised Sport Inspection of skin,feet,boots and clothing. Washing of Clothes Sun bathing Application of anti-mite fluid to clothing. Lecture on Hygiene in the Field-Malaria control - scrub typhus-current affairs.
5-10 Feb	7 Aust Fd Amb	Unit Lines	1. Smartening up exercises 2. Close order drill 3. AAMC Specialist Training 4. Man management.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

29 AUST INF BDE - TRAINING SYLLABUS
WEEK ENDING 17 FEB 45

UNIT : 15 Aust Inf BN

Serial	Date	Sub Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
1	12 Feb	HQ & D Coys Bn HQ		Rest	
2.	"	All	Coy Area	Inspection parades	
3.	"	A,B & C Coys	"	Coy Formal parades	Close order drill
4	"	A,B & C Coys	"	Weapon Trg	2" Mortar and OSMG
5.	"	A,B & C Coys	"	Discussion-Fighting Patrols	Discussion will bring out lessons from ops Views of all ranks on improvement and new ideas.
6.	"	A,B, & C Coys	Coy Trg areas	Practical-Fighting Patrols	Organised under pl competitive basis
7.	13 Feb	A,B & C Coys		Rest Day	
8.	"	D Coy		To Tagessi Ferry Area to relieve one coy 58/59 Bn	
9.	14 Feb	A,B & C Coys	Coy areas	Inspection Parades	
10.	"	"	"	Weapon Trg - LMG and Rifle	
11.	"	"	"	Coy formal parades	Close order Drill
12.	"	"	"	Discussion - Ambushes	As for serial 5
13.	"	"	"	Lecture - Skin Diseases	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

UNIT: 15 Aust Inf Bn

Serial	Date	Sub Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
14	14 Feb	A,B & C Coys	Coy Trg area	Practical - Siting of Ambushes	Ref 2 Aust Corps Tac and Adm Doctrine for JW Directive No.7
15	15 Feb	A,B & C Coys	Coy areas	Inspection Parade	
16	"	"	"	C.A.B. Discussion	
17	"	"	Coy Trg area	Practical - Siting of Ambushes	As for serial 14
18	"	"	Bn & Bde Sports Ground	Organised Sport	
19	16 Feb	C Coy	Range 44	Range practice - Rifle, LMG	
20,	"	A & B Coys	Coy areas	Inspection Parade	
21	"	"	"	Weapon Trg	OSMG and EY Rifle
22	"	"	"	Discussion - Pl in attack	as for serial 5
23	"	"	"	Lecture - Security in the Field	To be delivered by Coy Comds
24	"	"	"	Practical-Setting of Booby Traps	Logging of Fields
25	17 Feb	C Coy	"	As for serials 19 to 23	
26	"	A & B Coys	"	Inspection parade	
27	"	"	"	Coy formal parades	Close order drill
28	"	"	Coy Trg area	Practical Recce & Fighting Patrols	Pl competitive basis
29	12/17 Feb	HQ Coy	Bn HQ & Coy Area	Specialist Trg	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

UNIT : 42 Aust Inf Bn

Serial	Date	Sub Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
1	12 Feb	All Coys	Coy areas	Inspection Parade	
2	"	"	"	Coy Formal Parades	Close Order Drill
3.	"	"	Coy Trg Areas	Sec on first contact	Lessons-Immediate action-movement-Demonstration Fire Power
4	"	"	"	Sec in Defence	Outpost posn - As part of pl
5	"	"	"	Practical - Ambushes	Ref 2 Aust Corps Tac & Adm Doctrine for JW
6	"	"	"	Personnel camouflage	
7	"	"	"	Booby Traps	ATM 37
8	13 Feb	"	Coy areas	Inspection Parade	
9	"	"	"	Coy Formal Parades	Close order drill
10	"	"	Coy Trg areas	Sec in attack	Lessons- Movement-Offensive action-Fire power in final assault
11	"	"	"	Pl on first contact	Lessons- Appreciation and plan-Movement of pl
12	14 Feb	A,C & D Coys	Coy area	Rest day	
13	"	All Coys	"	Inspection Parade	
14	"	B Coy	Coy Trg areas	Compass Traverses- Track recces and reports	
15	"	B Coy	"	Recapitulation Lessons Serials 11	
16	15 Feb	B Coy		Rest Day	
17	"	All Coys	Coy areas	Inspection Parade	
18	"	A,C & D Coys	Coy Trg areas	As for serial 14	
19	"	"	"	As for serial 15	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

UNIT : 42 Aust Inf Bn

Serial	Date	Sub Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
20	16 Feb	All Coys	Coy area	Inspection Parade	
21	"	"	Coy Trg areas	Pl in attack	Lessons- Appreciation and plan - movement- Assault- use of reserves
22	17 Feb	Bn	Bn Parade		
23	"	Alll Coys	Coy areas	Weapon Trg - TOETs	
24	"	"	Bn & Bde Sports Ground Area	Afternoon - organised sport	
25	12/17 Feb	HQ Coys	Bn HQ & Coy Areas	Specialist Trg	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

UNIT : 47 Aust Inf Bn

Serial	Date	Sub Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
1	12 Feb	All Coys	Coy Area	Inspection Parade	
2	"	"	"	Formal Coy Parades	Close Order Drill
3	"	"	"	Weapon Trg	Rifle,LMG
4	"	"	Coy Trg Areas	Sec Trg - Stealth Patrols	
5	13 Feb	"	"	Inspection Parade	
6	"	"	"	Formal Coy Parades	Close Order Drill
7	"	"	"	Weapon Trg	Recapitulation- serial 3
8	"	"	"	Patrols - Briefing and Reports	Ref 2 Aust Corps Tac & Adm Doctrine for JW Directive 3
9	"	"	Coy Min Ranges	Range Practices	
10	14 Feb	"	Coy areas	Inspection Parades	
11	"	A&B Coys	"	Rest Day	
12	"	C&D Coys	"	C.A.B Discussion	
13	"	"	"	Maintenance of rds in area	
14	15 Feb	All Coys	Coy Areas	Inspection Parades	
15	"	C & D Coys	"	Rest Day	
16	"	A & B Coys	"	As for serials 11 and 12	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

UNIT : 47 Aust Inf Bn

Serial	Daten	Sub Unit	Area	Type of Training	Remarks
17	16 Feb	All Coys	Coy Areas	Inspection Parades	
18	"	"	"	Coy Formal Parades	Close Order Drill
19	"	"	"	Weapon Trg	OSMG - Grenade - EY Rifle
20	"	"	Coy Trg Areas	Discussions - Pl in attack	Bringing out lessons from ops- improvements new ideas from all ranks
21	"	"	"	Compass Traverses- Pacing - patrol logs	Ref 2 Aust Corps Tac Directive 4
22	"	"	Coy Miniature Ranges	Range Practices	
23	17 Feb	"	Coy Area	Inspection Parades	
24	"	"	"	Coy Formal Parades	Close Order Drill
25	"	"	Coy Trg Area	Recapitulation * briefing of patrols - patrol - patrol reports	
26	""	"	"	Afternoon - Organised sport	
27	12/17 Feb	HQ Coy	Bn HQ & Coy areas	Specialist Training	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

29 AUST INF BDE
OUTLINE OF TRG FOR WEEK ENDING 25 FEB 45

Serial (a)	Date (b)	Unit (c)	Sub Unit (d)	Area (e)	Subject (f)	Lessons (g)	Remarks (h)
1	19 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy Area	Rest Day		
2		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	"	Track improvement and constn, prop of jungle courses, compass traverse and fd sketches		Tac Directive 4 Tac Appx A
3		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	"	Weapon Trg- 2 in Mor, Grenade dischargers, LMG Booby Traps	Sighting and setting of booby traps	SAT Pams Tac Directive 6
4		B Coy	"		Pl in Def Weapon Trg - LMG	Drill of occupation layout andmsighting of weapons	Tac Directive 6 SAT Pams
5		C Coy	TOROKINA 741929 Coy area		One pl outpost duties - patrolling. Constn of weapons pits - weapon trg LMG and SMG	Layout and sighting of weapon pits	Tac Directive 6 Sat Pams
6		D Coy			Working parties and standing and security patrols		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
7	19 Feb	7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit area	Dismounted drill, first aid, hyg, nursing, stretcher drill		RAMC Trg Manuals M.T.P. 18
8	20 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy areas	Action on first contact	Automatic procedure of leading sec. Use of scouts and gps. Pl comds plan and orders, assault, consolidation	Tac Directive 5, para 4.
9		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy areas	Action on first contact Booby Traps Ambushes	Sighting and setting of booby traps, org, protection & Camouflage of ambush. Use of surprise	Tac Directive 5 para 4 Tac Directive 6 para 3 (c). Tac Directive 7 para 2
10		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	B Coy Area	Miniature range practices	Zeroing of rifles snap shooting	
11			B Coy	Coy Area	Miniature range practices Route March Booby Traps Squad Drill	Application and snap Sighting and setting	
12			C Coy	Coy Area	One pl outpost duty miniature range	Snap and rapid	
13			D Coy		Working parties and standing and security patrols		
14		7 Aust Fd Amb			Dismounted drill, First aid hyg, Emp of Natives, kit inspection		RAMC Trg Pams M.T.P 18 Adm Directive 6

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
15	21 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy areas	Rehearsal of Bn operational role	Drill of occupation Routine of posn Siting of weapons Intercomn Security	Tac Directive 6
16		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy C Coy D Coy	"	Rest Day		
17			B Coy	"	Patrols and patrol procedure	Forming patrol base Briefing,org and reports	Tac Directive 3
18		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	"	Weapon trg,holding,aiming firing.Ts O.E.T., lessons from ops Sports Afternoon		
19			B Coy	"	Pl ambushes and booby traps	Siting,camouflage , patience	Tac Directive 6 and 7
20			C Coy	"	Range pactices	Application,snap rapid,rifle and LMG	
21			D Coy	"	Range Pactices Standing and Security patrolling	Application,snap rapid,rifle, and LMG	
22		7 Aust Fd Amb		"	Rest Day		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
23	22 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Bn and Coy Areas	Bn Parade Weapon trg,rifle,LMG and SMG trg Coy Comd review of trg C.A.B. Discussion	Coy smartening up Prep for range practices holding,aiming,firing Recapitulation	SAT pams
24		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy areas	as for serial 17		
25			B Coy	"	Rest Day		
26		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	"	Route March Weapon trg-SMG,rifle,squad drill	Gen Smartening up	
27			B Coy	"	Miniature range practice Practice "Stand To"	Application and snap Improvement and setting of weapon pits,fds of fire,observation	Tac Directive 6
28			C Coy	"	Pl in def,squad drill, Coy Parades- Afternoon sports	Sighting of weaponspits, fds of fire,observation. Gen smartening up.	Tac Directive 6
29			D Coy	"	Squad drill,coy parade.Sec trg first contact Afternoon sports	Automatic action leading sec,use of gps and scouts	Tac Directive 5
30		7 Aust Fd Amb		"	Drill,first aid, hyg, nursing stretcher drill skim inspection		RAMC Manuals MTP 18

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
31	23 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy Areas	Lecture and discussion Malaria Control Sec trg first contact Weapon trg-rifle,OSMG, 2 in Mor, bayonet	Trigger pressing holding and firing	Tac Directive 5 SAT pams
32		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	"	Pl in deliberate attack pl jungle course Elementary sig procedure	Appreciation and plan,formations,use of res,consolidation	Tac Directive 5
33		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Bn Area	Bn parade,CAB lecture and discussion,weapon trg,LMG,2" Mor, standing and security patrolling	Gen Smartening up	SAT pams
34		7 Aust Fd Amb		Coy Areas	Dismounted drill,first aid, hyg,nursing,kit inspection		RAMC Manauls MTP 18

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
35	24 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy	Range 21	Range Practices		
36			C Coy	D Coy Area	Pl in encounter attack	action of leading sec, gaining infm, Pl comds plan and orders, Use of pl sp weapon	Tac Directive No.5
37		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy Area	Bn Parade Ts OET - LMG, rifle and grenades. Sports afternoon		SAT pams
38		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	"	Route march. Ambushes and booby traps	Sighting and setting, camflg, use of surprise	Tac Directive 7
39			B Coy C Coy D Coy	"	Rest Day		
40		7 Aust Fd Amb		"	Dismounted drill, improvised stretchers, foot inspection, organised sport.		RAMC Manuals MTP 18

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
41	25 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Bn Areas	Church parade Bn Sports afterhoon		
42		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy Areas	Church parade Coy adm parades- kit and body inspection all pers		
43		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	"	Rest Day		
44			B Coy	"	Pl in attack, weapon trg, 2 in Mor and grenade discharger, squad drill	Action on first contact, infm, appreciation and orders	Tac Directive 5
45			C Coy	"	Pl in approach march, attack and consolidation	Issue of orders Control battle drill Secrecy of movement	Tac Directive 5
46			D Coy	"	Pl in approach march and first contact, Pl indef, booby traps Standing and security patrols	Order of Battle drill Control Occupation drill, fds of fire, siting of weapons, siting of booby traps	Tac Directive 5 and 6
47	7	Aust Fd Amb		"	Church parade, make and mend organised swimming and sun bathing		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (AIF)

OUTLINE OF TRAINING FOR WEEK ENDING 4 MAR 45

Serial (a)	Date (b)	Unit (c)	Sub Unit (d)	Area (e)	Subject (f)	Lessons (g)	Remarks (h)
1	26 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy Area	Close order drill, weapon trg, 2 in Mor, LMGand rifle, CAB discussion TOET malaria control map reading		SAT Pams Manual of MR and FS
2		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy Area	Squad drill, jungle courses compass traverse,fd sketching sec stalk		Tac Directive 3 Manual of MR and FS
3		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy	Bde Sports Ground	Coy sports meetings		
4			C Coy	Range 44	Range practices rifle - application	Upgrading of pers	
5			D Coy	Jeep Head to REINE R area	Coy exercise - approach march est of firm base	Movt, recce selection of ground, siting of weapon pits and fds of fire,booby traps,comns	Tac Directive 5 and 6
6		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Squad drill hyg nursing skin inspection		RAMC trg Manual

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
7	27 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy Areas	Rest Day		
8		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy c Coy D Coy	Coy Areas	Squad drill, pl in def	Selection of ground, vital ground, recce, siting of weapon pits and fds of fire, adm and comn procedure, patrolling	Tac Directive 6
9		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy C Coy	Coy Areas	Pl in def	Selection of ground recce sighting of weapon pits patrolling fds of fire adm and comn procedure	Tac Directive 6
10			B Coy	Coy Area	Route march, miniature range practices		
11			D Coy	REINE RIVER area	Coy exercises-Improvement and development of perimeter, active patrolling, perimeter drill at night		Tac Directive 3 and 6
12		7 Aust Fd Amb	Unit lines		Squad drill, hyg, nursing foot inspection		RAMC Trg Manuals.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
13	28 Feb	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	A Coy Area	Sec trg - first contact	(a) Automatic procedure (b) emp of scouts (c) use of gps & intercomn (d) use of ground (e) searching ground (f) consolidation	Tac Directive 2 and 5 lessons
14		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy areas	Squad drill, weapon trg, LMG SMG rifle, grenade. Elementary sig procedure		SAT Pams
15		47bAust Inf Bn	A Coy	Coy Areas	Route march, prep for coy exercise		
16			B Coy	Coy areas	Pl in def	Selection of ground recce,sighting of weapon pits,patrolling fds of fire, adm and comn procedure	
17			C Coy	Coy areas	Miniature range practices- OSMG and rifle	Snap and rapid practice	
18			D Coy	REINI RIVER	pl firm base, two pl attack est of fwd perimeter	Recce, appreciation plan, security, mopping up consolidation	Tac Directive 5
19		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit area	Squad drill, malaria control,nursing, organised sport		RAMC Trg Manuals

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
20	1 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy Areas	Pl Teg- the counter attack	(a) action of leading sec (b) gaining infm (c) appreciation (d) briefing (e) use of sp weapons (f) consolidation (g) use of ground	Tac Directive 2 and 6
21		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy b Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy areas	Sec in withdrawal, use of sp weapons-3 in Mor MMG	Battle drill procedure security	
22		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	Jeep Head	Coy exercise -adv, contact, forming def perimeter, ambushes booby traps	Procedure of mvt, recce appreciation plan, drill of occupation of posn patrolling, adm and comn	Tac Directive 2,5 and 6
23			B Coy	Range 44	Range practices	application, snap, rapid Upgrading of all pers	
24			C Coy	Coy area	Weapon Trg, lecture, coy in attack F.D.T.		Tac Directive 5 SAT Pams
25			D Coy		Coy exercise - return to camp		
26		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Squad drill, first aid, hyg, nursing, kit inspection		RAMC Trg Manuals

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
27	2 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Bn Area	Bn parade. Coy comds recapitulatory period of trg over last month	General smartening up	
28		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy areas	Squad drill, pl in encounter attack, pl in ambush	Automatic drill of leading sec, gaining infm, use of ground and sp fire consolidationorg and siting of ambushes RV and covering party	Tac Directive 5 and 7
29		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	Jeep Head	Coy exercise, patrolling development of def perimeter	siting fds of fire patrolling security, value of infm, booby traps, ambushes	Tac Directive 3 and 6
30			B Coy	Coy area	Rest day		
31			C Coy	Coy area	Weapon Teg-lecture coy in def battle drill F.D.T.	Sighting of weapon pits value of patrolling org of Coy def posn, fds of fire, booby traps, ambushes	Tac Directive 6
32			D Coy	Coy area	Pl in attack and def	Automatic action leading sec recce plan, siting fds of fire and weapon pits, patrolling for infm	Tac Directive 5 and 6
33		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Squad drill, first aid hygiene, nursing, anti miting		RAMC Trg Manuals

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
34	3 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Bn Area	Inter coy sports competition		
35		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Bn Area	Bn parade, Gen coy adm weapon		
36		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	Jeep Head	Coy exercise, formation of firm base, coy attack consolidation	Recce, appreciation plan security, mopping up consoldation	Tac Directive 4 and 6
37			B Coy	Coy area	Preparation for coy exercise weapon, trg, squad drill		
38			C Coy D Coy	Coy Areas	Rest Day		
39		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Squad drill, nursing, first aid, boot and clothing repairs		RAMC Trg Manuals

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
40	4 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy	Coy area	Rest Day		
41		42 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy	Coy Area	Rest Day, Church parades		
42		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy		Completion coy exercise	~~Mvt, recce, selection of ground, siting of weapon pits and fds of fire, booby traps and comns~~	~~Tac Directive 5 and 6~~
43			B Coy		Coy exercise, approach march and est coy firm base	Mvt, recce, selection of ground, siting of weapon pits and fds of fire, booby traps and comns	Tac Directive 5 and 6
44			C Coy D Coy	Coy area	Coy sports, weapon trg, squad drill		
45		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit lines	Rest Day		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'B' to War Diary

AMENDMENTS TO STANDING ORDERS - INTELLIGENCE

29 AUST INF BDE (AIF) of 9 DEC 44

RECEIVED
15 FEB 1945
/ /

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
+ 7 Aust Fd Amb

1. para 6 delete Comd Sheet series BOUGAINVILLE CPs 1:25000 will be the basis for all sketches and plans therefore

insert "Map sheets for use in operations will be laid down by Bde HQ and adequate issues made to units prior to the commencement of operations

2. para 6(b) delete "to 29 Aust Inf Bde Comd Sheet series BOUGAINVILLE CPs 1:25000"

3. para 9(iii) delete

insert "prior to commencement of operations cyclostyled patrol maps of the area of operations, to a scale of 1 inch to 1 mile will be issued to units on a basis sufficient for all requirements"

4. para 16 insert "Attached as Appendix "G" are 3 Aust Div GS Memos 10 and 11"

5. para 18(a) delete "south of the TAMBISI RIVER"

6. APPENDIX 'A'

(a) para 2 insert : (k) Booby Trap Record

(b) Pro forma (F) insert : right hand column "TIME" e.g. time taken to cover ground on each bearing of march).

(c) Pro forma (J) delete

insert : 3 Aust Div GS Memo No.14 of Jan 45 and revised Pro Forma

(d) Pro forma (k) insert : After APPENDIX "A"(K)

7. APPENDIX 'F'

delete

insert "Bde Intelligence officers receive and hold at their office all articles from troops under command. Souvenirs are checked, those not eligible for release by formation are segregated and handed over, with completed Captured Equipment Label attached, to the Field Security Section or Salvage, as circumstances dictate. Those eligible for release are listed on att pro forma in duplicate with owner's name, number, unit and home address, signed by the Bde Intelligence Officer and forwarded to Division. In the case of documents the certificate will be prepared on the document itself where possible.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(b) para 6
line 1 delete "Unit"

insert "Brigade"

(c) para 7
line 4 delete "Unit"

insert " Brigade"

8. APPENDIX "G"

insert - After APPENDIX 'F' 3 Aust Div
GS Memos 10 and 11 of Jan 45.

Maj
31 29 Aust Inf Bde

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Subject : 3 AUST DIV GS MEMORANDUM NO.14
UNEXPLODED BOMBS SHELLS OR MINES

RECEIVED
15 FEB 1945
/ /

1. Upon location of an unexploded bomb, shell or mine the local commander will decide whether, due to operational or other requirements, it falls within one of the following categories

(a) Disposal required immediately
(b) Disposal required within 24 hours
(c) Disposal required within 7 days
(d) Reported for information only.

2. In conjunction with his local engineer representative, an inspection will be made and the engineer representative will decide whether the bomb, shell or mine can be disposed of by an engineer party from local engineer unit or whether the service of a bomb disposal party is required.

3. An unexploded bomb report will be completed and forwarded through general staff channels who will pass the request to HQ RAE for necessary action. The report should be enforced as to whether local disposal is being made or whether the bomb disposal party is required.

4. A pro forma unexploded bomb report is attached and will replace that given in 3 Aust Div Intelligence Instruction No.1 Standard pro forman - 24 Jun 44. The details of this report may be made by signal if necessary by referring to the column serial numbers followed by detail as appropriate.

5. The disposal of unexploded bomb or ammunition is a RAE responsibility and unauthorised personnel are not permitted to attempt destruction or removal.

Sgd
GS 3 AUST DIV (AIF)

Encl.

UNEXPLODED BOMB REPORT

Pro Forma

Type of Bomb	Location	Time of Location	Category for Disposal	Reason for Category	Has local engineer action been taken or is bomb disposal partly required	Any other relevant remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Categories : See serial 4

(a) Disposal required immediately
(b) Disposal required within 24 hours
(c) Disposal required within 7 days
(d) Reported for information only

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

3 AUST DIV GS MEMORANDUM NO.16

RECORDING OF BOOBY TRAPS

1. During current operations, there have been a number of accidents resulting from explosion of unrecorded booby traps by our own troops. To prevent repetition of those accidents it is essential that a uniform procedure for recording booby traps be instigated throughout the Division.

2. All booby traps will be recorded at the time of setting on the pro forma attached as Appendix 'A'

3. If booby traps are to be of a permanent or semi permanent nature ie, to remain in posn upwards of three days, copies of the pro forma will be forwarded through normal channels to Brigade Headquarters in the case of Brigade troops and to Divisional Headquarters in the case of Divisional troops.

4. In the event of relief, the original copy of the proforma will be handed to the commander of the relieving unit or subunit and whenever practicable a guide will indicate on the ground the actual location of the booby traps.

5. When a booby trap field is lifted the officer in charge of lifting will endorse the original pro forma held as under :

Lifted Date

Signature

No. Unit

6. In the case of lifting permanent or semi permanent fields the original pro forma adequately endorsed will be forwarded through normal channels to Brigade or Divisional Headquarters as applicable.

7. Except in the case of a withdrawal due to enemy action no booby trap field will be left in position after troops move from the area. If such withdrawal is necessary original pro forma will be forwarded through normal channels to Divisional Headquarters so that information of the existence of booby traps may be passed to our troops who subsequently recapture the position.

8. In forward areas and when contact patrols are likely to approach booby trapped area, sentries will be posted to ensure that our troops do not "walk into" our own traps.

9. Attached as appendix 'B' is traverse System of Setting and recording Booby Traps' as taught at 3 Aust Div Booby Trap School MAVAVIA.

Col
GS 3 AUST DIV (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

TRAVERSE SYSTEM OF SETTING OUT AND RECORDING BOOBY TRAPS

SETTING OUT AND LAYING

1. Select landmark and record
2. Measure and record bearing distance to Datum Pt.
3. From Datum Pt select suitable spot for first mechanism, note bearing and distance from it.
4. From Mechanism fix trip wire along side and run it out, NCO taking bearing of general line.
5. One man(No.1) is left to fix mechanism and charge in suitable position as directed by NCO who records it on back of pro forma.
6. NCO then paces out distance along trip wire until he arrives at right angles to a suitable place for next mechanism, he records distances on sketch, he instructs his other man (no.2) to continue the trip wire a few paces and fix the end.
7. NCO then paces the offset to the point selected for mechanism and selects place for charge and records it.
8. When No.2 has finished fixing the trip wire he returns to the NCO who instructs him where to put the mechanism and charge.
9. As soon as No.1 has finished his job he follows trip wire and commences laying the trip for the second mechanism and steps 6, 7 and 8.
10. These steps are repeated until the last mechanism is laid.

    NOTE NO trip wire is, up to date, attached to a mechanism and all safety pins are still in.

11. After laying the last trip wire the NCO fixes the position to some prominent point or object to mark the end of the field.

ARMING

1. The party then works back
2. When the NCO gives the OK, the man who has fixed the distant end of the trip, proceeds to come back along the wire covering his track and camouflaging the wire.
3. The NCO moves back before this man to the mechanism and instructs the other man (say No.1) to move on to the next trip wire.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

4. When No.2 reaches the mechanism the NCO moves to the other trip wire and waits.

5. No.2 then proceeds to attach the trip wire to its mechanism and, when satisfied, removes the safety pin and moves over to the NCO

6. If No.1 is camouflaging his wire, reaches the NCO before No.2 NCO stops No.1 until joined by NO.2.

7. If No.2 reaches the NCO before No.1 he will be told to move along the wire towards the mechanism. The NCO waiting until No.1 arrives then, after giving him the OK, he follows No.2 and No.1 will continue.

8. Steps 2 - 7 will then be repeated until the whole field is armed.

LIFTING

1. Commencing from the land mark the NCO and party will proceed to mechanism No.1 the party is at least 6 paces behind the NCO.

2. On locating the mechanism the NCO puts in safety pin and calls up one of the party and indicates where charge is placed.

3. This man removes tri wire and fixes end to some object alongside mechanism.

4. NCO and remainder of party continue as in 1 to 12 locate the next mechanism, and then steps Nos 2 and 3 are completed.

5. When each man has finished lifting the charge and disconnecting the mechanism allotted him, he will proceed along the wires until he joins the NCO

6. This is repeated until all traps are neutralised.

7. The NCO then detail one man to roll up the wires and others to collect the charges and mechanism, and the party returns to the landmark.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appendix 'A' to
Standing Orders INTELLIGENCE
HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)

BOOBY TRAP RECORD

Ref Map : TOROKINA Scale : 1 inch to 1 mile

LANDMARK : Map ref 900835

Description : Wooden Bridge over

DATUM POINT : Description : Large Banyan Tree

TRAP NO	TYPE	LOCATION OF MECHANISM	CHARGE	LOCATION OF CHARGE	REMARKS
1	MM/T	Tree stump	5 lb TNT	4 paces along wire up tree 5 ft above ground	
2	J	Small Tree		With mechanism	
3					
4	MM.P	North bearer of corduroy on track	4 lb TNT	Under corduroy	
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					

ABBREVIATIONS

Murray Mech	MM	Pressure type	P
American "	A	Release type	R
British "	B	Grenade	G
Improvised "	I	Jungle mine	J
Pull Type	T		

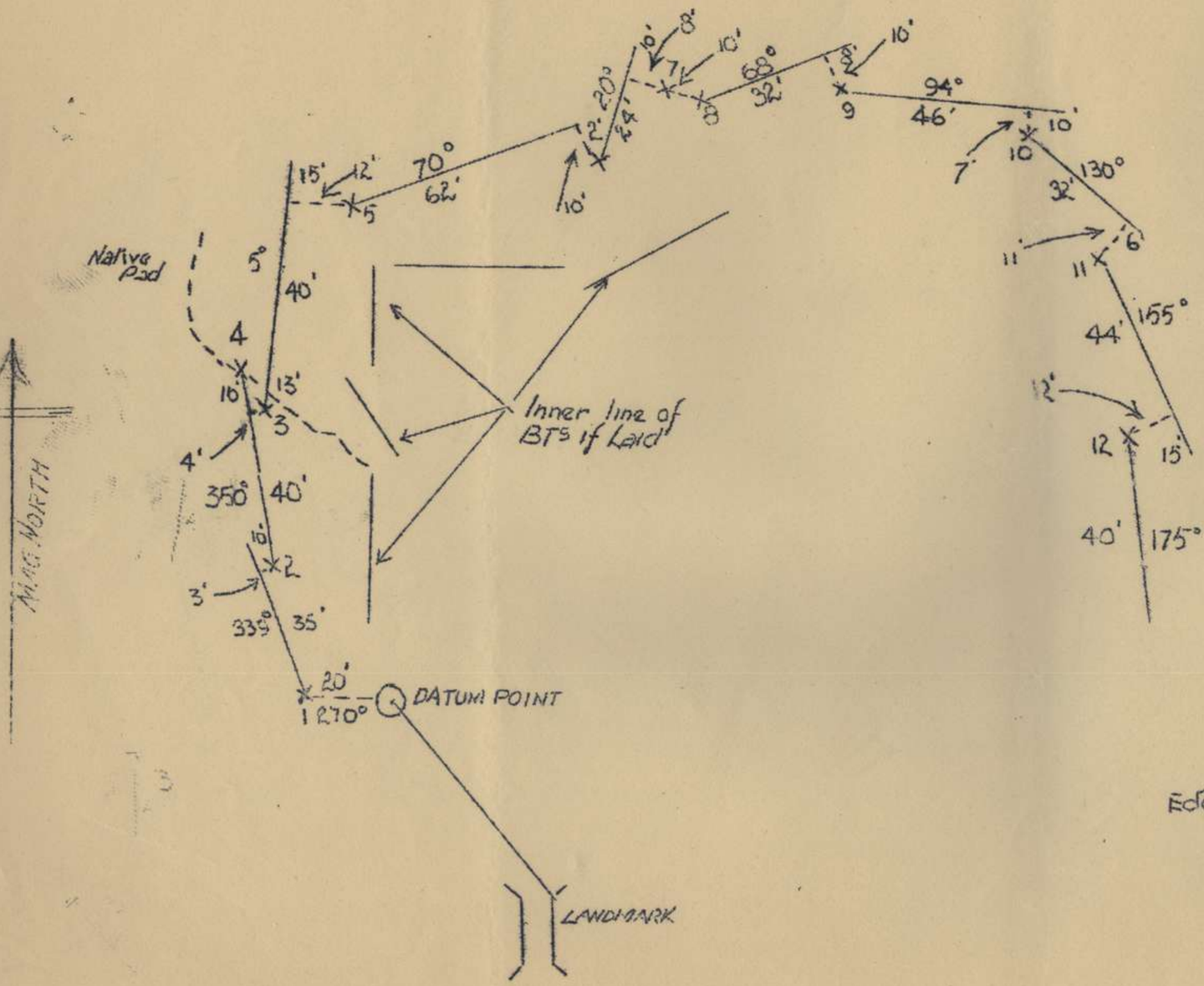
..... Signature

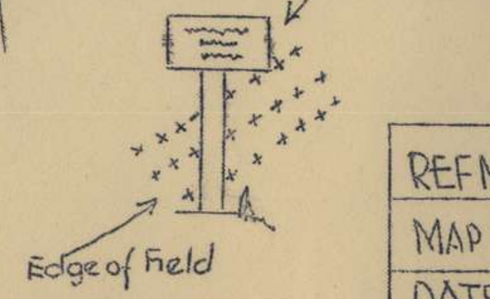
..... Unit

..... Date

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

BOOBY TRAP SKETCH





LEGEND

DATUM POINT

BT MECHANISM ×

TRIP WIRES: Bearing Distance

NOTE: All offsets off Trip wires will be at Right Angles to Wire

INSERT ARROWS

Direction of Enemy

Mag North

REF MAP	TOROKINA 1inch to 1mile
MAP REF	LANDMARK 900835
DATE LAID	7 Feb 45
LAID BY	A Coy X Bn
OFFICER LAYING	Lt Smith
SKETCH BY	Cpl Jones
SCALE	1inch to 40ft

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

APPENDIX 'F'

No..... Name..... Rank.....

Forwarding Address .....

Article .....
Description

I certify that I have inspected the above articles and they are

g (No value to Int)
x (Rendered harmless) x erase those
(no value to mfgs) not applicable
(no value to engrs)

Name ....

Rank..... Appointment .....

Officers only to certify

IMPORTANT UNIT DESIGNATION NOT TO SHOW
e.g. Capt Io Inf Bde

This certificate will be enclosed in the parcel, the outer wrapping to bear "WAR SOUVENIR CERTIFICATE ENCLOSED" Parcel will be franked as usual

---

Place found ..... Date.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

APPENDIX 'G'

3 AUST DIV G3 MEMORANDUM No.10
PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

FORWARD UNITS

1. Documents taken from a PW will be placed in an envelope or other suitable container together with the duplicate metal PW tag, the original of which is placed on the PW. The documents will then be forwarded to Bde HQ with the PW escort.

2. Documents recovered from bodies or found abandoned will be placed in an envelope or other suitable container, and a captured equipment label suitably completed and included with the documents.

BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS

3. On arrival at Bde HQ, the documents will be handed to Language personnel who will give a receipt for same.

4. Language personnel will prepare a list of the documents and will submit that list to Bde IO, who will, in accordance with the Bde Comds policy, indicate on the list those documents which he required spot translated.

5. The balance of the documents will then be forwarded by Language personnel, Bde HQ to Language Detachment HQ 3 Aust Div. A list of the documents endorsed with the time and method of despatch will be handed to Bde IO.

6. Bde HQ will then notify Div HQ by IMPORTANT signal of batch number, time and method of despatch.

7. The documents retained will after translation be treated as laid down in para 5 and 6

GENERAL

8. Every endeavour will be made by all interested parties to see that the documents are handled in the most expedious manner consistent with the requirements of sta f as to information contained therein.

Col
GS 3 AUST DIV (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

APPENDIX 'G' to
29 Aust Inf Bde
Standing Orders INTELLIGENCE

3 AUST DIV GS MEMORANDUM No.11
CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT

OWNERSHIP

1. All captured enemy equipment remains the property of the Crown unless and until release by General Staff.

CAPTURED EQUIPMENT LABELS

2. Captured equipment labels will be tied to all equipment before despatch from Battalion Headquarters.

ORIGINAL ITEMS

3. Brigade Headquarters will :

(a) Arrange for forwarding by Field Security personnel by first available transport.
(b) Notify Division Headquarters by signal of particulars of equipment, anticipated time and method of despatch.

DUPLICATE ITEMS

4. Brigade Headquarters will

(a) Arrange for forwarding by Field Security personnel in conjunction with Brigade Salvage representative to Divisional Salvage Dump.
(b) Notify Division Headquarters of particulars of equipment and the date handed to Brigade Salvage representative.

SOUVENIRS

5. Souvenirs will be treated as captured equipment in all respects except that certain items on the schedule attached may be treated in accordance with the procedure laid down for war souvenir stamp.

CUSTODY OF CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

6. The safe custody of captured equipment during movement from the forward unit to Division Headquarters is the responsibility of the Brigade Headquarters.

7. Suspected original items of captured equipment will be forwarded to Division. Headquarters under the custody of Field Security personnel.

CAPTURED EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR TRAINING

8. When it is desired by battalions or Brigades to retain captured equipment for use in training or operational purposes, Division Headquarters will be notified of type and condition of such equipment, and of the period of retention required. Permission will normally be granted for such retention subject to the requirements of senior formation

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

TREATMENT OF EQUIPMENT

9. The following schedule indicates the items of enemy and their treatment in the categories shown

(a) Category 1

Pending the return of a war souvenir stamp certificate from division (if required) these items may be held by Brigade. If of NO Intelligence value and not bearing a War Souvenir Label such materila will be cleared through Salvage Channels.

(b) Category 2

Items which will be forwarded to Division for inspection and which normally will be released by Division for return to the applicant.

(c) Category 3

Items which have to be forwarded to senior formations and which may leter be released to applicant

10. (a) No explosive items will be released unless made completely safe by a competent ordnance representative.

(b) Broken parts or damaged weapons may be included under category 1, providing that the type of weapon is identified as well as known.

(c) Unidentified parts or damaged unidentified weapons weapons will be treated as category 3 - original item.

11. Schedule of captured enemy equipment listed into above categories is attached.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Schedule of Captured enemy Equipment
Categories for release as Souvenirs

Catergory 1

Bayonets
Belts and Webbing
Boots and Shoes
Clothing
Greatcoats Cloaks and Raincoats
Gaiters and Putties
Grenade Dischargers
Grenades Type 97
Rifle HE and adaptors
Type 100 adaptors
Helmets steel
Headgear
Headnets
Messing gear
Packs Satchels and Haversacks empty
Personal possessions, holdalls, amulets
Shell cases empty (except unusual calibres)
Swords and Sabres
Soldiers personal 'Rising Sun'flags
Tabis
Uniforms
Water bottles
Web equipment.

Category 2

Arm bands
Badges of Rank or Service
Binoculars of all types
Camouflage personal
Decorations
Eyescreens
Food, Rations etc
Food containers, other than mess gear
Personal Identity Discs
Identification Tags
Pocket Insignia
Regimental Standards
Flags of all types except personal
Rising Sun flags

Category 3

All other items

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx C. War Diary.

29 AUST INF BDE TRG INSTN 2/45
5 Mar - 1 Apr 45

1. Object

The object of trg during this period will be :

(a) To complete all aspects of individual, and sec trg.

(b) To maintain the present high standards of discipline, man management and physical fitness.

2. Allocation of Time

	Days	Hrs
Bde Sports meeting (Good Friday 30 Mar)	1	
Bn Sports meetings	1	
Bn and Coy parades (½ day per week)		12
Jungle Range practices	2	
Range practices	3	
Sec and pl trg		40
Weapon trg		25
Rest days (Sunday)	4	
Organised sports afternoons		8
	11	85

3. Sec and Pl Trg

Particular attention will be paid to the following points:-

(a) Patrolling
Organisation, briefing and reporting.
In this regard emphasis will be placed on small long distance patrols of up to three days.

(b) Navigation and map reading, marching by watch and compass.

(c) Attack
Automatic encounter drill, value of surpride, deliberate attack, consolidation.

(d) Defence
Perimeter drill, sighting of weapon pits and fds of fire, ambushes, booby traps.

4. Weapon Trg

Particular attention will be paid to direct fire by EY rifle and 2 in mortar. All tps must be thoroughly acquainted with the use, sighting and mechanism of all pl weapons.

5. Jungle Courses

Jungle courses will be built by all units within their own unit areas. Particular attention will be paid to safety precautions and COs will be responsible that range safety precautions are posted at the entrances to all ranges, and are closely supervised by offr i/c range. Courses will be designed to allow not more than 4 pers (incl safety offr) being on the course at any one time.

6. Range Practices

Emphasis will be placed on snap and rapid fire, firing from the hip, and upgrading of all pers to 1st class shots. Applications for range 44 for the period 5 Mar/1 Apr will be submitted to this HQ by 1 Mar 45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

7. Sports Meetings and Organised Sports

Bn and Bde sports committees will be formed under chairmanship of BM(L) Maj G.F. STROM, which will coordinate all sporting activities within the Bde. Further details will be issued later.

8. Bn Parades

Bn parades will be held weekly, particular attention being paid to turmout, drill, steadyness on parade, and marching.

9. Bde Band

Bde Band is allotted to units who will be responsible for rations and quartering as follows:-

1 Mar - 9 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn
10 Mar - 18 Mar	42 Aust Inf Bn
19 Mar - 27 Mar	47 Aust Inf Bn

Band can be made available for unit concerts and parades by direct liaison with units to whom the band is attached at the time. In addition band will be made available once weekly to 7 Aust Fd Amb at a time to be arranged direct between units.

10. Gds and Sentries

To ensure maximum number on trg, gds and sentries at entrances to unit lines will be limited to 1 Sjt, 1 Cpl and 9 OR. Full mounting gd ceremony may be dispensed with at discretion of COs but ½ hour daily will be devoted to general smartening up of arms and squad drill.

11. Rest Days and Organised Sports

In future each Wednesday afternoon will be regarded as organised sports afternoon and each Sunday as rest day.

12. Specialist Trg

Trg of specialist pls will continue until 1 Apr when specialist weapons will be detached to sub units for quartering and participation in all exercises. In addition 100% replacements will be trained for .5 sig pls and I secs.

13. Special Courses

Special courses of 7 days duration will be run in each unit for the following personnel:-

Snipers
CQMS's
Coy Storemen
Clerks.

Personnel for specialist instruction in A&Q subjects can be made available on application to this HQ.

14. Stretcher Bearers

Commencing 5 Mar a trg team from 7 Aust Fd Amb will visit each Bn to run a specialist course for Bn stretcher bearers as follows:-

15 Aust Inf Bn	5 Mar - 10 Mar
42 Aust Inf Bn	12 Mar - 17 Mar
47 Aust Inf Bn	19 Mar - 24 Mar.

Bns will be responsible for rations and quarters.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

15. Concerts

Each Bn will organise a Bn concert party under Bn Concert Committee. Assistance will be given in regard to "props" on application to HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde.

16. Syllabus

A syllabus showing in broad outline only, allocation of time for period 5 Mar/1 Apr will be submitted to reach this HQ by 1 Mar 45. Detailed syllabus will be submitted as normal.

H.E. Austin
Maj.
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
7 Aust Fd Amb
BM(L)
SC
BOO
AO
TO
File 2
War Diary 3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

W.D.

Appx "D" Dan Diary

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde 5 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 / 2 /194 5 . (Unit)

W.E. 11 2 4 OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1			1	Brigadier *					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors					
10 NR	1		9	Captains					
6 NR	2		4	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19	3		16						

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.		16									16
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX30965	Capt	ANDERSON J S	42 Bn	16/1/45	Relinquish Appt LO 29 Bde Transferred 42 Bn vide 3 Div A1/270 1 Feb.
NX138178	Lt	OXLEY P.H.G.	15 Bn		Relinquished Appt LO res: Regt Duties 3 Div A1/237 of 18 .
QX43412	Lt	McCULLOUGH J.B.	109 CCS	27/1/45	Evacuated

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194 .

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Hq 29 Aust Inf Bde ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

5 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 / 2 /194 5 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
	COMMANDER						
Col(T/Brig)	QX6158	MONAGHAN	R.F.	Brig	Yes		
	STAFF						
Maj	QX6159	AUSTIN	M	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	C.F	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47900	FAULKS	L.G	SO	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R	SO(L)	Yes		
T/Capt(lt)	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B	IO	Yes		
	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS						
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX51119	BIRCH	F.D	LO	No	Attending FAA Jnr Staff Sch Cabarlah	
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L	Amen	Yes		
Lt	VX102260	SHERIAN	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
	SERVICES						
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	M.A	Chap	No	Det 42 Bn	
"	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	Det 15 Bn	
"	WX24623	STRICKLAND	F.P.	"	No	Det 47 Bn	
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt.	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	BASCO	Yes		
Lt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.E	BOO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Rep	B3-366	DOTT C.E.			Salvation Army
Lt	QX6832	STEWART J.J.	42 Bn	24/10/44	Duty
Lt	WX5[illegible]	BYON L.F.	24 Bn	17/1/45	Duty
Lt	WX140540	[illegible] R.A.	24 Bn	17/1/45	Duty
Lt	NX153872	GIRDHAM J.C.	42 Bn	23/1/45	Duty

2 Feb 45 ..... HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde Maj

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

a.w. 2m bks 7/44

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

5/45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/2/1945. .....(Unit)

W.E. II/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. .....O.R's. .....ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10			10	Corporals					
48		2	50	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	2	4	68 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	*	*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* # Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		59		9				[redacted]	[redacted]		68
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
1	47 Bn		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
1	47 Bn		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

5 / 45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 2 /1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering	2	2	
Surveyors, R.A.A.		1	
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks	3	3	
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	9	9	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.	9	9	
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants	15	15	
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Riveters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
Batmen	13	13	
Dvrs MT	9	9	
Ord MT	3	3	
Sig Duty	1	1	
Ord Sigs	6	6	
Spt Sjt	1	1	
Water Duty	1	1	
Gen Duty	3	3	
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
GD Witness	1	1	
CSM	1	1	
CQMS	1		MR
A/CQMS (Me)		1	
Storeman	1	1	
AASC Clerk	1	1	
B'man	1	1	
AAMC	1	1	
AAOCAmn Exr	1	2	
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
AACC B'man	1	1	
Clerk		1	
AAChD B'men	3	3	
AAIC Clerk	1	1	
B'man	1	1	
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	68 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

L.H.Q. Press—516—10/43—416m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

POSTING	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	DEF	HOSP RETRUN ANTICIPATED	NO. RANK NAME
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	1				
CSM	WO.I		1	1			WO.I QX21807 J. GORMLEY
	WO.II	1			1		
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1				
CQMS	S/Sjt	1			1		
Clerks	WO.II	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Educ	Sjt	1	1				
Amen	Sjt	1	1				
Cooks	Cpl	1	1				
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1				
Gen Dutyman	Cpl	1	1				
Gen " Offr Mess	Cpl	1	1				
SERVICES							
AASC	Cpl	1	1				
AAMC	Cpl	1	1				
AALC	Cpl	1	1				
AACC	Sjt	1	2	1			WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE K.J.
		18	18	2	2		

QX48658 Pte COURT E.J. acting as CQMS - promoted to A/Cpl applied for W3011 serial B152 of 3 Nov 44

WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE K.J. Amn Exr Al
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority 3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B7/6. Surplus to WE on return of VX101343 Sjt JE. MELEN from X List

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

6 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 / 2 /1945. HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11/ 2/ 4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
W.E.	Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1				1	Brigadier * *					
					Lieut.-Colonels					
2				2	Majors					
10	NR	1		9	Captains					
6	NR	2		4	Lieutenants					
					Quarter-masters					
					A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
					Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		3		16						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
	A.		16									16
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX43412	Lt	McCULLOUGH J.B.	2/1 AGH	7/2/45	Discharged from Hospital
NX77306	Capt	MILLAR R.S.	109 CCS	9/2/45	Discharged from Hospital

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX77306	Capt	MILLAR R.S.	109 Aust CCS	3/2/45	Evacuated

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194,

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
6 45
...../..... (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10/2/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
	COMMANDER						
Col(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONACHAN	R.F.	Brig	Yes		
	STAFF						
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	M.	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47800	FAULKES	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	Yes		
Lt(T/Capt)	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	Yes		
	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS						
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX51119	BIRCH	F.D.	LO	No	Attending FAA Jnr Staff Sch Caberlah	
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	VX102880	SHEEHAN	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
	SERVICES						
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	M.A.	Chap	No	det 42 Aust Inf Bn	
"	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	det 15 Aust Inf Bn	
"	WX94623	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	det 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	BASCO	Yes		
Lt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.L.	BOO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Rep	B3-356	BOTT C.W.			Salvation Army
Lt	QX6832	STEWART J.J.	42 Bn	24/10/44	Duty
Lt	NX140890	HENRY R.A.	47 Bn	6/1/45	Duty
Lt	QX4324	BYRNE L.W.	42 Bn	9/1/45	Duty
Lt	NX153872	GIRDHAM J.C.	42 Bn	23/1/45	Duty
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH JG	15 Bn	7/2/45	Duty

9 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde.
Signature of Commander

a.w. 2m bks 7/44

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

W.D.

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

6 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/2/1945 HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10		1	11	Corporals					
48		1	49	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	2	4	68 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		59		9				[redacted]	[redacted]		68
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
1	47 Bn		
4	63 A.D.U		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
1	47 Bn		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

6 / 45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10 / 2 / 1945 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks	3	3	
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	9	9	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers	6	6	
Clerks			
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Riveters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
Batmen	13	13	
Dvrs MT	9	9	
Ord MT	3	3	
Hyg Duty	1	1	
Ord Sigs	6	6	
Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Water Duty	1	1	
Gen Duty	3	3	
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
CO Offs Mess	1	1	
OSM	1	1	
A/CQMS(Cpl)		1	
CQMS	1		NR
Storeman	1	1	
AASC Clerk	1	1	
Dman	1	1	
AAMC	1	1	
AAOC Amn Ex	1	2	
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
AAOC Dman	1	1	
Clerk		1	
AACHD Dman	3	3	
AALC Clerk	1	1	
Dman	1	1	
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	68 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

9 Feb 45 ..... *Date of Despatch*

[signature] Maj.
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde. ..... *Signature of Commander*

L.H.Q. Press—516—10/43—416m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

Unit

Serial No.

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

POSTING	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	DEF	HOSP RETURN ANTICIPATED	No Rank Name
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	1				
CSM	WO I	1		1			WO I QX21807 GORMLEY
	WO II	1			1		
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1				
CQMS	S/Sjt	1			1		
A/CQMS	Cpl	1		1			
Clerks	WO II	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Educ	Sjt	1	1				
Amen	Sjt	1	1				
Cooks	Cpl	1	1				
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1				
Gen Dutyman	Cpl	1	1				
Gen " Offr Mess	Cpl	1	1				
SERVICES							
AASC	Cpl	1	1				
AAMC	Cpl	1	1				
AALC	Cpl	1	1				
AAOC	Sjt	1	2	1			WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE KJ.
		18	19	3	2		

WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE K.J Ann Exm Al
Posted under CRO 187/44 by authority 3 Aust Adv 2 Tch B7/6. ~~xxxxxx~~

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Rplmts. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in the ruled spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—516—10/43—416m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

7 / 45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 2/1945. HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11 2 / 4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
W.E.	Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1				1	Brigadier * *					
					Lieut.-Colonels					
2				2	Majors					
10	NR	1		9	Captains					
6	NR	2		4	Lieutenants					
					Quarter-masters					
					A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
					Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		3		16						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.	AIF 'A' & 'B'									
E.(1)	16									16
E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX108132	Lt Col	MARSTON R.R.	57/60 Aust Inf Bn	15/2/45	Adm Comd

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX6152	Brig	MONAGHAN R.F.		15/2/45	ARL
VX102889	Lt	SHERHAN J.J.	7 Fd Amb	15/2/45	Evacuated Hosp

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

7 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 / 2 /194. 5 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
	COMMANDER						
Col(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONAGHAN	R.F.	Brig	No	ARL	
	STAFF						
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	M	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47800	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	Yes		
Lt(T/Capt)	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	Yes		
	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS						
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX51119	BIRCH	F.D.	LO	No	Attending FAR Jnr Staff Sch CABARLAH	
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT	J.D.	Hyg O	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	VX102889	SHEEHAN	J.J.	Educ	No	Hosp	
	SERVICES						
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	M.AM	Chap	No	Det 42 Aust Inf Bn	
"	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	" 18 Aust Inf Bn	
"	WX94623	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	" 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	BASCO	Yes		
Lt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.E.	BOO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt Col	VX108132	MARSTON R.R.	57/60 Bn	15.2.45	Duty Adm Comd
Rep	B3-356	BOTT C.W.			Salvation Army Rep
Lt	QX6832	STEWART I.J.	42 Bn	24/10/44	Duty
Lt	NX140950	HENRY R.A.	47 Bn	8/1/45	Duty
Lt	QX4324	BYRNE L.W.	42 Bn	9/1/45	Duty
Lt	NX153872	GIRDHAM J.G.	42 Bn	23/1/45	Duty
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH JC	15 Bn	7/2/45	Duty

17 Feb 45 ..... *Date of Despatch*

Maj ..... *Signature of Commander*
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

a.w. 2m bks 7/44

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

7 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 / 2 / 1945 HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 2 / 4 OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10		1	11	Corporals					
48		1	49	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	2	4	68 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces. 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		59		9				[redacted]	[redacted]		68
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
1	47 Bn		
3	63 ADY		
1	57/60 Bn		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
1	47 Bn		
1	A.R.L.		
1	Hosp		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
7 /45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17/ 2 /1945 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E. 2	Posted Strength. 2	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E. 9	Posted Strength. 9	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E. 15	Posted Strength. 15	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)	2	2		Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Batmen	13	13	
Electricians				Cooks	3	3		Woodturners				Dvrs MT	9	9	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Ord MT	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								Hyg Duty	1	1	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Ord Sigs	6	6	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Water Duty	1	1	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Gen Duty	3	3	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				CO Offrs Mess	1		
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				CSM	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6		A/CQMS(Cpl)		1	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				CQMS	1		NR
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Storeman	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				AASC Clerk	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				B'man	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				AAMC	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAOC Amn Ex	1	2	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AAMC B'man	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Clerk		1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAChD Bman	3	3	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AAMC Clerk	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				BMan	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2		CARRIED FORWARD	9	9		CARRIED FORWARD	15	15		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	68 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

BM 29 Aust Inf Bde Maj
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—516—10/43—416m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan. 1941)

Unit HQ 80 AUST INF BDE

Serial No. 7 \ 45

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0900 Hours Saturday 17\-2 \1945 .

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

POSTING	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	DEF	HOSP RETURN ANTICIPATED	NO	RANK NAME
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1					
	Cpl	1	1					
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	1					
CSM	WO I		1	1			QX21807	WO I GORMLEY
	WO II	1			1			
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1					
CQMS	S/Sjt	1			1			
A/CQMS	Cpl		1	1				
Clerks	WO II	1	1					
	Cpl	1	1					
Educ	Sjt	1	1					
Amen	Sjt	1	1					
Cooks	Cpl	1	1					
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1					
Gen Dutyman	Cpl	1	1					
" " Offrs Mess	Cpl	1	1					
Services AASC	Cpl	1	1					
AAMC	Cpl	1	1					
AALC	Cpl	1	1					
AAOC	Sjt	1	2	1			WX36207	Sjt McHARRIE KJ
		18	19	3	2			

WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE K.J. Amn Ex Al
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority
3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reinfs Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—516—10/43—410m.

War Diary

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

8.../..45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 /2 /1945. HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 2 / 4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 68 + OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
WE 1			1	Brigadier.					
				•					
				•					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors					
10		1	9	Captains					
6		1	1	6 Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		2	1	18					

	DETAIL.	AIF A	A.I.F.	O.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	A.	18										18
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

• Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
•• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX6832	Lt	STEWART I.J	42 Bn	31.1.45	Sees LO(Capt) 5 Aust Div
QX4234	Lt	BYRNE L.W.	42 Bn	31.1.45	Sees LO(Lt) A/1/318
QX43412	Lt	McCULLOUGH J.C.	15 Bn	15.2.45	Sees LO (Lt) HQ FAA
					AMS1507 of 12 Feb

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX51119	Lt	BIRCH F.D.	42 Bn	15.2.45	SS Cabarlah Relinquish
					LO resumes Regtl Duties
					5 Div A318
VX102880	Lt	SHEEHAN	109 CCS	21.2.45	Sick

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO .....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

29 Aust Inf Bde ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

8
...../.....(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/2/45. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
	COMMANDER						
Col(T/Brig)	QX6158	MONAGHAN	R.F	Brig	No	ARL	
	STAFF						
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	H	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47800	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX3317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	Yes		
Lt(T/Capt)	QX23128	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	No	det 2/8 Aust Cav Cdo Sqn	28/2/45
	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS						
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX6932	STEWART	I.J.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX4234	BYRNE	L.N.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH	J?C?	LO	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	M.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
	SERVICES						
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	W.A.	Chap	No	Det 42 Aust Inf Bn	
"	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	det 15 Aust Inf Bn	
"	WX24623	STRICKLAND	F.P	Chap	No	Det 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	DADCC	Yes		
Lt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.E.	BOO	Yes		
~~Lt~~	~~QX43160~~	~~MABBETT~~	~~J.D.~~	~~Hyg~~	~~Yes~~		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt Col	VX108132	MARSTON R.R.	57/50 Bn	15.2.45	Duty Adm Cond
Rep	83-356	BOTT C.W.			Sal Army Rep
Lt	NX140960	HENRY R.A.	47 Bn	8.1.45	Duty
Lt	NX153872	GIBBHAM J.C.	42 Bn	23.1.45	"

24 Feb 45

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

8 45 /..... (Serial No.)

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 2 / 5 ..... (Unit)

W.E 11 / 2 / 4. OFFRS 19 O.R's 66 + OFFRS..... O.R's..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10	1	1	10	Corporals					
48		1	49	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	3	4	67 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces. 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	AIF A	A.I.F. B	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A	58			9				[redacted]	[redacted]		67
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
4	63 ADU		
1	47 Bn		
1	57/60 Bn		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
1	47 Bn		
1	ARL		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

8 / 45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24/ 2/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	1	NR
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	1	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks	3	3	
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	9	8	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	14	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
Batmen	13	13	
Drvs MT	9	9	
Ord MT	3	3	
Hyg Duty	1	1	
Ords Sig	6	6	
Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Water Duty	1	1	
Gen Duty	3	3	
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
GD Offr Messl	1		
CSM	1	1	NR
Storeman	1	1	
CQMS	1		NR
AQMS Cpl		1	
AASC Clerk	1	1	
Bman	1	1	
AAMC	1	1	
AAOC Amn Ex	1	2	
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
AAOC Bman	1	1	
Clerk	1	1	
AAChD Bman	3	3	
AALC Clerk	1	1	
Bman	1	1	
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	67 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—653—10/43—520m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

PARTICULAR OF NCOs

Posting	Rank	WE	PS	Sur	Def	Hosp Return Anticipated	No	Name	Rank
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1						
	Cpl	1	1						
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	-		1	1			
CSM	WO I		1	1			QX21807	WO I	GORMLEY J.
	WO II	1	-		1				
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1						
CQMS	S/Sjt	1	-		1				
A/CQMS	Cpl		1	1					
Clerks	WO II	1	1						
	Cpl	1	1						
Educ	Sjt	1	1						
Amen	Sjt	1	1						
Cooks	Cpl	1	1						
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1						
Gen Dutyman	Cpl	1	1						
"	"								
Offrs Mess	Cpl	1	1						
Services									
AASC	Cpl	1	1						
AAMC	Cpl	1	1						
AALC	Cpl	1	1						
AAOC	Sjt	1	2	1			WX36207	Sjt	McHARRIE K.J.
		18	18	3	3	1			

WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE K.J. Amn Ex Al
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority
3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716.

X PROMOTION to P/S/Sgt awaiting promulgation

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
BRIG R.F. MONAGHAN COMMANDING 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 9
Nos 217 - 228

3 Feb 45

217 BATTERY CHARGING (Ref 3 Div Q.894 of 1 Feb)

1. Recently many batteries returned for rebuilding have been found with buckled plates. This is thought to have been caused by too high a charging rate.

2. All units having battery charging facilities will furnish the following particulars to this HQ by 10 Feb 45:-

(a) Methods adopted in Initial Charging and Recharging of Secondary Batteries. Full particulars of charging rates in relation to battery capacity and charging times are required. (refer DME Technical Instruction C12 - 10)

(b) Whether existing charging facilities are suitable as regards type and size.

218. AUST CORPS OF SIGNALS - CIPHER PERSONNEL (Ref 3 Aust Div A Circular 10/45)

1. Authority is now vested in HQ First Aust Army to deal with applications by personnel under command for transfer to cipher sections under command, without reference to LHQ.

2. Security check of applicants will be arranged through service channels by the Senior Cipher Officer.

3. Personnel transferred to cipher sections under this authority will not be required to move to LHQ CIPHER REPLACEMENT SEC for conversion training, but will receive initial cipher training in the sections to which they may be transferred.

4. A number of vacancies exist for cipher operators in Aust Corps of Signals cipher sections under command of First Aust Army.

5. Applications are invited from suitable other ranks for transfer to Aust Corps of Signals for training as cipher operators and subsequent posting to cipher sections within First Aust Army.

6. No technical qualifications are necessary but applicants must possess a good education. Experience in office procedure, book-keeping, typing and allied occupations is desirable, but not essential.

7. Selected applicants, after training and posting to cipher sections, will on reaching the required standard of efficiency, be promoted to the rank of corporal. There are good prospects of further promotion for those who prove keen and intelligent.

8. No reinforcements of cipher personnel can be expected from Australia, and if the present standard of communications is to be maintained, the necessary reinforcements of cipher personnel must be provided from units under command of First Aust Army.

9. Applications will be forwarded to this HQ by 10 Feb through normal channels and contain personal details of applicants, including next of kin, and address, education qualifications, civil occupations and military experience.

219 AAPC att PERSONNEL

The following instructions are issued to obtain uniformity in pay procedure, and observance of instructions previously issued in regard to the responsibilities, duties and regimented hours of training for AAPC personnel attached to units under command.

(a) Responsibilities and Duties - Pay Sergeants are members of the AAPC attached to units for pay duties. They are appointed or replaced by the

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Controlling District Finance Officer on the recommendation of the Formation Paymaster. Except for discipline, a Pay Sergeant is not responsible to the Commanding Officer of the unit to which he is attached, but is directly responsible to the Formation Paymaster.

As representatives of the District Finance Officer, Pay Sergeants are attached to units for Army finance purposes only, and must not hold any executive position in connection with any unit mess or trust account, nor have the custody of any of these funds.

The position of Pay Sergeant is one of trust, and entails not only the protection of and accounting for public moneys, but also rendering the utmost assistance to members regarding financial regulations and instructions. The Pay Sergenat is a specialist, and, as such, should be in a position to render any required advice on Army financial matters

(b) Unit Leave Records - AAPC personnel will NOT be responsible for the compilation, amintenance, disposal or custody of AAF A63s and AAB83s. Attention is drawn to GRO A127/44, paras 6 and 14.

(c) Paybooks - Paybooks will remain in member's possession at all times, and will only be withdrawn for short periods for official purposes. The practice of holding member's paybooks in unit orderly rooms or pay offices will cease forthwith.

(d) Training - AAPC personnel will attend the unit roll call and atebrin parades daily. Infantry training of such personnel will be restricted to three (3) hours per week. Units having a Pay Sergeant and Corporal will arrange such parades so as to provide for the attendance of one AAPC member at the unit Pay Office at all times. AAPC personnel will not be detailed for working parties, or perform any other unit duties without prior approval of this HQ.

(e) Evacuation to Medical Units - Attention is directed to 3 Aust Div ROs Pt I of 20 Nov 44, reprinted below, para 462. A recent survey conducted by this HQ reveals that in almost every instance personnel evacuated are not in possession of thier AAB 83s, paybooks etc. The provisions of the above order will be rigidly enforced.

3 AUST DIV RO 462: "Instances are occuring where casualties evacuated are NOT in possession of their AAB 83s, paybboks and other necessaries. Units will ensure that sick personnel are administratively correct in accordance with First Aust Army ASOs, Chapter 16, paras 17 and 18"
(These ASOs are available for reference at this HQ)

220. RETURNS W3009

1. Attention is directed to the instruction that all OR personnel shown in Column G of W3006 must be accounted for in Part C of W3009 including those on leave.

221. LOCAL OFFICER PRESELECTION BOARD

1. A Local Officer Preselection Board will be set up in this area soon.

2. Advise by 5 Feb numbers of applicants indicating first and second preferences for arm or service in which applicant desires to be commissioned.

222. AACC PERSONNEL

1. Units will forward copy casualty returns affecting AACC personnel direct to Catering Adviser HQ 3 Aust Div.

223. SAFEGUARDING MT - UNATTENDED VEHICLES

1. Despite previous orders on this matter vehicles are still being left unattended at picture shows and other places where no picquet is provided.

2. A driver is personally responsible for the safety of his vehicle.

3. A driver will remain with his vehicle and NOT leave it unattended except in an authorised parking area where an AMF picquet is posted and after compliance with the directions of such picquet.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

4. Experience has proved that removal of high tension wires and other similar precautions will NOT prevent the theft of an unattended vehicle.

5. Disciplinary action will be taken against any driver who leaves a vehicle unattended except as provided in para 3 hereof and application will be made for trial by Court-Martial where any vehicle is lost as a result of being left unattended.

6. This order will be republished immediately in all unit RO's and promulgated to all ranks. A copy of the order will be kept posted at all times on the Notice Board in all Transport Lines.

224. DISCIPLINE - SELF INFLICTED WOUNDS

1. A charge of SIW should not be disposed of by a CO without reference to superior authority.

2. In all cases where the circumstances indicate that an injury was self-inflicted the soldier concerned should be charged under AA 18 (2), A Summary of Evidence taken and application made for trial by Court Martial.

225. DISPOSAL OF KITS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Ref GRO A 299/44

1. The following items should not be included in the personal effects of a deceased member when forwarding to Kit Store.

Brushes Shaving
Brushes Tooth
Combs
Issue Safety Razors and blades.
Shaving cream
Tooth Paste
Hair Oil
Wallets Waterproof
Talc Powder
Boot Polish
Writing paper and Envs.
Ink
Lead Pencils (Non propelling)
Canteen Mirrors
Comforts Fund Issues
AAF's G11.

Equipment and articles belonging to the Commonwealth (other than clothing) will NOT be included in such packages.

2. Particular attention is drawn to para 6 (iii) of the abovementioned GRO. United States Currency will be treated in the same manner as other monetary instruments.

3. Kit store is located at rear of Canteen Bulk Issue Point, CORPS RD (ref map TOROKINA 1" series 597938)

226. METAL POLISH

LHQ advise it is proposed to include Metal Polish in the WET of certain units.

In order that "user" requirements may be established and necessary action taken to include the item in the relevant War Equipment Tables, units requiring supplies will submit the following information to reach this HQ by 6 Feb 45.

(a) Uses for which metal polish is required.
(b) Suggested scale of issue.

227. CLASSIFICATION OF 'B' VEHICLES

Attention is directed to GRO O 31/45. Units will note the requirements of para 5 for submission of census returns from 20 Mar 45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

228. MONTHLY CENSUS OF WARLIKE STORES - TECHNICAL STORES

GRO O 195/44

1. Attention is directed to General Order No 102 dated 31 Dec 44.

2. All Units will advise this HQ by 12 Feb that AAF E5-1 has been amended in accordance with Amendments Nos 2 and 3.

3. Amendment No 2 appeared to G.O. No 58 dated 31 Oct 44.

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
29 Bde Sig Sec

Copies: BM (L)
BASCO
BOO
LO 1
Amen
Educ
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File.

APPENDIX 'A'

The result of trial by District Court-Martial convened by GOC 3 AUST DIV is published hereunder:-

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 9 JAN 45

Accused: QX51127, WO II CONNELL R.N. - 42 AUST INF BN

Charged: AWL 10 hrs. [illegible] Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: TO BE SEVERELY REPRIMANDED

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 AUST DIV on 14 JAN 45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary

RESTRICTED

Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PARTI
BRIG R.F. MONAGHAN COMMANDING 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 10,
Nos 229 - 233

9 Feb 45

229. UNIT CANTEENS - RELATION WITH PHILANTHROPIC ASSOCIATIONS (ref FAA Orders A19, of 27 Jan)

1. Some unit canteens are accommodated in recreation huts furnished by philanthropic organizations, resulting in an impression that furnishings and recreation facilities are provided by the Canteens Services or that the canteen is conducted by the philanthropic organizations.

2. Wherever practicable units will house the canteen in a separate building; otherwise the canteen will be separated by the erection of a suitable partition or screen.

3. Where either of the above courses is impracticable the following notice will be prominently displayed in the canteen portion of the building :-

"This Canteen is conducted by the AACS (or the unit as the case may be) and is not controlled by the philanthropic organizations which have equipped this hut."

230. REQUEST HOUR (ref FAA Order A20 of 27 Jan 45)
Ref GRO 492/43

1. LHQ memo 97835 of 18 Jul 44 requires that the quarterly reports on the operation of GRO 492/43 will in future be submitted in the following form :-

NAME OF FORMATION HQ

FORMATION OR UNIT
DATE

REQUEST HOUR - QUARTERLY REPORT
vide GRO 492/43

1. With reference to GRO492/43, the following report on Request Hour is submitted for quarter ending - (date).

2. Approximate number of personnel in units availing themselves of Request Hour -

Name of Unit or Grouped Units (i.e., Div Training Units, Hospital, etc) ——— No of personnel

3. Consolidated list of subjects e.g.
(a) Transfers

(i) compassionate transfer to home State (550 applications)
(ii) to other arms and services (50 requests)

(iii) brother to brother (20 requests)

(iv) transfer to operational areas (40 requests)
in all, 660 requests were made on this subject.

(b) Promotions.

(i) applications for confirmation

(ii) queries re promotions and reversions
60 requests on this subject.

(c) Leave

(i) Compassionate leave (560 applications

(ii) recreational (40 applications)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(iii) Leave without pay (30 applications)

(iv) miscellaneous applications (240 applications)
in all, 870 requests on this subject.

(d) Discharge and Release from the Army.

(i) discharge on compassionate grounds (300 requests)

(ii) release to industry (100 requests)

(iii) age and medical grounds(20 requests)

in all, 420 requests on this subject.

(e) Pay and Allotments

(i) pay (20 requests)

(ii) allotments (30 requests)

(iii) proficiency pay (20 requests)

in all, 70 requests on this subject

(f) Education

(i) request for particulars of Education Courses (30 requests)

(ii) enquiries re Post War Rehabilitation (20 requests)

in all, 50 requests on this subject

(g) Family Welfare.

(i) domestic trouble (350 requests)

(ii) housing (20 requests)

(iii) help for soldiers' families (30 requests)

(iv) business worries (25 requests)

(v) family legal problems (75 requests)

in all, 500 requests on this subject.

(h) General

approximately 250 requests re various matters.

4. Opinions, etc, concerning Request Hour in general and in relation to the particular formation.

5. The problems referred to appropiate authorities/organisation were satisfactorily/not satisfactorily settled.

Signed.....

Appointment.....

6. Reports from units under command will be submitted to this HQ by 10 Mar thence quarterly.

231. AACS - ANNUAL REPORT & BALANCE SHEET (ref FAA Order A21 of 27 Jan 45)

Ref GRO of 19 Jan 45, page 27.

Units will ensure that the attention of all ranks is directed to the annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Australian Canteens Service.
Army

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

232. DISPOSAL OF PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO DETENTION (ref 3 Div RO 45 of 7 Feb 45)

Reference ASO 14/34

1. Personnel committed to detention will be evacuated as follows:-

(a) If the unexpired portion of the sentence is not less than 28 days nor more than 6 months to 16 Aust Detention Barracks LAE.

(b) If the unexpired portion of the sentence is over 6 months, direct to 'land L of C Area, Charters Towers Detention Barracks.

(c) For periods up to 28 days, detention will be carried out in unit lines, until such time as 2 Aust Corps Field Punishment Centre opens, when they will be sent there.

2. In each of the above cases, the commital warrant will be made out to the appropiate detention barracks in each case.

3. Units will advise DAPM 3 Aust Div, who will arrange onward movement of personnel sentenced to detention.

4. Particular attention will be paid to sub paras D to G, of the said ASO, concerning documents, clothing and eqipment to accompany the prisoner.

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde.

NOTICE

Unit having NX31731 S/Sjt T.S. TALBOT on strength will advise this HQ.

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Copies: BM(L)
BASCO
BOO
LO 1
Amen
Educ
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
BRIG R.F. MONAGHAN COMMANDING 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 11
Nos. 233

12 Feb 45

233. SALVAGE OF CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT AND AMN (3 Div Adm Instn 4/45)

1. The responsibility for evac of enemy equipment is twofold.

(a) FS Sec is responsible for evac of 'original' items and items of interest to INT.
(b) Sal are responsible for evac of all enemy equipment and amn of salvage value not covered by sub para (a) above.

2. Enemy amn, other than small arms, has no salvage value, and will be disposed of in area of capture by:

(a) Leaving in dumps as located, suitably fenced off and sign posted.
(b) Burying and sign posting
(c) Dumping in sea.

Instructions will be issued by subordinate HQs to ensure that all ranks are warned against handling of enemy amn before such is declared safe by an Amn examiner.

3. In the event of captured enemy equipment being of immediate use to fwd tps, application for retention can be made through INT channels to HQ 3 Aust Div

for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde
Maj

DISTRIBUTION
15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
Copies to: BM(L)
BASCO
BOO
LO 1
Amen
Educ
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
Lt Col H.H. McDONALD Adm Comd 29 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 12
No.234-236

14 Feb 45

234. MEDICAL OFFICERS - CLINICAL EXPERIENCE (2 Aust Corps ROs A.73 of 10 Feb

(a) Facilities are being provided by Medical Service for clinical experience and instruction of medical officers, in accordance with programme issued through service channels.
(b) Formations and units will give medical officers opportunity to make use of these facilities when possible.
(c) Whenever RMO's arrange for consultations with hospital or CCS specialists, formations and units will, if possible, arrange for the RMO to be present with the patient during the consultation

235. MALARIA DISCIPLINE(2 Aust Corps ROs of 10 Feb 45)

The following personnel were charged under AA Sec 40 with failure to take atebrin, thereby developing malaria:-

NX141752	Cpl YOUNG C.C.	36 Aust Wireless Task Sec
N201457	Pte STOCKTON N.T.	15 Aust Inf Bn
Q31514	Pte KELLY R.F.	15 Aust Inf Bn
Q113109	Pte MATTHEWS J.E.	42 Aust Inf Bn
Q105130	Pte BATES W.T.	47 Aust Inf Bn

Cpl YOUNG was severely reprimanded
The remainder were fined £5

(To be repeated in full in Unit Orders)

236. OFFICERS SUITABLE FOR COMD OR STAFF APPOINTMENTS

Return required by 12th of each month (vide this HQ A/44/1/15 of 27 Jan 45) will in future be submitted to comply with following pro forma:-

No.
Rank.
Name.
Age
Present Appointment
Recommended Appointment
Schools and Courses Attended
Remarks

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

FOUND

Royal Life Saving Society Bronze Medallion belonging to "C.J. EDDY" Owner may obtain medallion from Amenities Officer 4 Aust Base Sub Area on identification.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

LOST

1. (a) Engineer stores have been lost from the undermentioned shipments:-

KIESELGUHR - 1 case - unbranded - ex "JOSIAH EARL"

Wire barbed - 18 coils - ex "COCRABIE"

(b) Any information regarding the whereabouts of the articles will be forwarded to this HQ.

2. (a) One leather writing case containing:-

Range Tables Pt 1 for QF 25 Pr Guns Mk.I and II 1942

1 Set Supplementary Range Tables

Range Tables Pt II 1943

Slide Rule

Private Letters

Photographs

Some of the items were marked "VX11[illegible]138 Lt W.G. GREEN".

(b) The case was lost from a jeep on 28 Jan 45 on track between ref map TOROKINA 1 in to 1 mile map ref 638876 and 648874

(c) Any information regarding the whereabouts of the case or its contents will be advised to this HQ.

DISTRIBUTION
49 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Fl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust L&D
29 Aust Inf Bde LCB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
Copies to: BM(L)
BISCO
BOO
LO 1
Amen
Educ
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
Lt Col MARSTON Adm Comd 29 AUST INF BDE(AIF)

17 Feb 45

Serial 13
Nos. 237-242

237. SCHOOLS AND COURSES - SUBMISSION OF CASUALTY RETURNS(FAA RO. A23)

1. Considerable difficulty is being experienced by Qld Ech and Rec owing to insufficient detail being shown on casualty returns submitted when soldiers are marched out to schools and courses. The duration of the school or course is not being quoted and consequently it is not known whether transfer to "X" List is involved. This necessitates the initiation of correspondence and delay in promulgation.

2. From date of promulgation of this order, casualty returns will be submitted as follows:-

(a) If under 28 days exclusive of travelling time:

General Casualties-Schools and Courses

(i) Marched Out(date) to (full name of School and/or Course) from (date) to (date) or
(ii) Marched in from(full name of school and/or course) (date)

(b) If over 28 days exclusive of travelling time:

Strength Decreases - Schools and Courses

(i) Marched Out(date) to (full name of school and/or course) from (date) to (date) and transferred to "X" List.

Strength increases- "X" List personnel rejoined

(ii) Rejoined from "X" List (name of school and/or course) (date)

238. BATTERIES SECONDARY PORTABLE LEAD ACID. CARE, PRESERVATION and SENTENCING (FAA RO. Q28)

1. (a) Attention is directed to GRO O 264/44, the substance of which will be republished in Unit Routine Orders.

(b) Attention of AASC and AEME units is also directed to DME Technical Instruction C12-10

2. Units will ensure that batteries are securely fastened in the battery carrier of vehicles.

3. Charging rate of batteries will not be permitted to exceed the ampere hour capacity of the battery divided by 10, nor will the temperature of the electrolyte be allowed to exceed 110 deg F. during charging.

239. CARTRIDGES SA.303 INCH TRACER "G" Mk 11Z(FAA RO. Q29)

1. All cartridges SA.303 inch tracer "G" Mk 11Z of DIL production lots 171 to 294A, manufactured between Oct 42 and Feb 43 will be segregated and returned through normal channels to the nearest Ordnance Ammunition Depot.

240. VEHICLE LOG BOOKS - AAB 20A AAB 20B AAB 20C(FAA RO. Q31)

1. Attention is directed to GRO G 152/44 and amendment dated 29 Sep 44.

2. On and after 28 Feb 45, no carrier, vehicle or motor cycle will be accepted by AEME or AASC Workshops or Ord Veh Pks unless accompanied by an up to date and properly compiled Vehicle Log Book.

3. Vehicle Log Books are now available at Stationery Depots.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

241. ENGINEER STORES - ITEMS IN SHORT SUPPLY(3 Div RO. 50)

1. E in C has advised that stores listed hereunder are in short supply and has requested that economy be exercised in use of these stores:-

ARC MESH
GAUZE WIRE
STEEL WIRE ROPE
ADZES, AXES, BUSH KNIVES MACHETES
ARMCO PIPING
HESSIAN
FIBREEN
SISALKRAFT
EXPLOSIVES

242. CENSORSHIP PARCELS CONTAINING PROHIBITED ARTICLES

1. During the week ending 2 Feb 45, a number of parcels containing canteen goods and articles of US origin were treated by the Field Censor.

2. The attention of all personnel will be directed to the provisions of First Aust Army ASOS Chapter 14 para 19-

"(a) No member shall, except in the course of his duty, despatch, or cause to be despatched to Australia:-

(i) Any property issued, distributed, or sold by, or belonging to, the Commonwealth or any part of the Defence Force of the Commonwealth or any Allied Country or Force.
(ii) Any captured enemy document, equipment or property.
(iii) Any article sold, distributed or supplied by Australian Army Canteens Service or any Allied Force's Canteen or any similar institution, or any AMF recognised philanthropic organisations
(iv) any tobacco or cigarettes.

(b) A member proceeding to Australia on leave or temporary duty will not take with him more tobacco or cigarettes than is reasonably required to meet his personal requirements during his period of absence from New Guinea etc.

(c) Other members proceeding to Australia will not take with them more tobacco or cigarettes than is reasonably required to meet their personal requirements whilst in transit to the mainland.

(d) Any package containing tobacco or cigarettes intercepted in transit to Australia will be forwarded together with the whole of the contents of the parcel to the proper authority for the taking of such action as is thought fit. In no circumstances will such articles be confiscated by the intercepting authority.

(e) The attention of franking officers is drawn to the pre-franking requisites in relation to parcels or packets, the detailed procedure for franking the same and the action to be taken in regard to prohibited articles (vide GRO G371/44 and First Aust Army order G280/44)

(f) The attention of Unit Censors is drawn to their duties in relation to censorship of parcels and packets as prescribed in GRO G371/44 and First Aust Army Order G280/44)

(g) Disciplinary action will be taken where franking officers or Unit Censors offend against the provisions mentioned in paras (e) and (f) above.

F. Greenhalgh Capt
for Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LCB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Copies to: BM(L)
BASCO
BCO
LO 1
TO
Amen
Educ
Legal Offr
CQMS
CSM
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

APPENDIX "A"

The results of trials by District Courts-Martial convened by GOC 3 Aust Div(AIF) are published hereunder:-

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 30 and 31 JAN 45

Accused: QX31111 Pte Kevin John McFARLANE - 15 AUST INF BN

Charge: AWL 69 days Finding : GUILTY AWL 47 days

Sentence : £15 Fine.

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 AUST DIV (AIF) on 4 Feb 45

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 30 and 31 JAN 45

Accused: QX39009 Pte Earnest Arthur JOHNSON - 15 AUST INF BN

Charge: AWL 63 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: 89 days Field Punishment and 89 days forfeiture of pay.

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 AUST DIV (AIF) on 4 Feb 45

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 30 and 31 JAN 45

Accused: QX56301 Pte Albert John RIGGS - 15 AUST INF BN

Charge: (1) ALLOWING PERSONS TO ESCAPE Finding: NOT GUILTY
(2) AWL 44 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: 89 days Field Punishment and 89 days forfeiture of pay.

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 AUST DIV (AIF) on 4 Feb 45

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 30 and 31 JAN 45

Accused: Q112717 Pte Gilbert Edmund BRIDGLAND - 15 AUST INF BN

Charge: (1) WHEN IN CONFINEMENT ESCAPING Finding: GUILTY
(2) AWL 17 days Finding: GUILTY
(3) WHEN IN CONFINEMENT ESCAPING Finding: GUILTY
(4) AWL 9 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: Six months detention

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 AUST DIV (AIF) on 4 Feb 45

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 30 and 31 Jan 45.

Accused: QX31091 Pte Herbert James TROUGHTON - 15 AUST INF BN

Charge: AWL 69 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 47 days

Sentence: £15 Fine.

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 AUST DIV (AIF) on 4 Feb 45

NOTICES

1. Unit having NX37183 Sjt GODWIN J.A. on strength will advise this HQ.
2. FOUND: Wallet belonging to V100187 Dr W. TREGENNA. Apply 47 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majest s Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE(AIF)

Serial 14 19 Feb 45
Nos. 243 -248

243. ADDITIONAL RATIONS (Rear 3 Aust Div Q.991 of 18 Feb)

1. Subtended for your information is an extract from First Aust Army memo Q.3292 of 3 Feb 45, relating to the above subject:-

"advice has been received from LHQ that the issue of additional rations cannot be approved and must cease forthwith. Previous applications have been disallowed on the grounds that the rations is adequate in bulk and nutritive value for men engaged in the hardest manual labour. Further, experience and tests have shown that with skilful and careful catering the existing ration, especially on the Pacific Scale, is adequate to provide four meals per day.

First Aust Army will issue instructions through S&T channels for DIDs etc to assist those units previously drawing extra rations by making all possible substitutions in the ration scale to ensure variations in menus. Service instructions will also be issued to catering officers for the preparation of menus and diet sheets for the units concerned."

244. SANDSOAP - HOME MADE (7 Aust Fd Amb M45/930/106)

1. At times in the past, complaints have been made of the insufficiency of sand-soap supplied to units.

2. Pharmacist 7 Aust Fd Amb has prepared excellent sand soap from the following recipe.

3. Samples of this may be inspected and tested at 7 Aust Fd Amb.

4. Recipe: Materials sufficient to make 6 lb.

(a)	Finest sand	5 lb
(b)	Soap common	½ lb
(c)	Water	

Wash the sand in water, and allow to drain. Shread the soap, boil ½ lb water and add soap, boiling and stirring until a clear solution is obtained. Add a little water to make up the amount lost by evaporation.
Remove from fire and stir in the sand; continue to stir until the solution thickens. The finished product is of the consistency of soft soap. It may be kept in prune tins or similar containers.

245. RETURN OF AMMUNITION CONTAINERS

1. All ammunition empties will be returned by units to 13 AOD with the least possible delay. Action will be taken through Salvage Units.

2. The following items are in short supply and are urgently required:-

(i) Boxes B162 for Bombs ML 3 in Mortar(with carriers and MATWC tail covers)

(ii) Boxes G 36 for Grenades Hand M 36

246. SHORT STORY COMPETITION

1. The Solomon Islands Writers Club is offering prizes in cash to the value of five pounds for the best three short stories submitted by beginners. The conditions are:-

(a) Story to be under 2500 words.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(b) Closing date 3 Mar 45
(c) Post MS to Secretary, Solomon Islands Writers Club, c/O AA Education Service, 4 Aust Base Sub Area.
(d) Do not write name on MS, but enclose separate envelope disclosing author's identity, and a short declaration that the writer has NOT had work previously published.

The Club meets every Tuesday at Education Centre, 4 Aust Base Sub Area and all interested are invited to attend.

247. ANIMAL MASCOTS AND PETS (General Routine Order 53)

1. No animal or bird which is not on an authorised war establishment will be permitted to accompany troops or any member of the AIF.

2. The entry into Australia of animals or birds from places outside Australia is subject to strict regulation under the Quarantine Act, owing to the risk of the introduction of rabies, piroplasmosis and other diseases.

3. Under no circumstances will permission be granted for the conveyance by sea or air from places outside Australia to the Commonwealth of Australia proper (including islands adjacent to the coast) of-

(i) animals or birds on the WE of a unit, whether allocated before or after embarkation from Australia; or
(ii) living mascots, pets or other animals or birds, whether acquired before or after embarkation from Australia.

4. (a) ESOs and ATOs will take action with local civil quarantine authorities to have living mascots, pets, animals or birds, which disembark or deplane at a port or an aerodrome in Australia from outside the Commonwealth of Australia, destroyed forthwith.

(b) Birds or animals on the WE of a unit proceeding from an overseas port to another overseas port may enter an Australian port en route, providing that such animals or birds are kept securely on the vessel and are not permitted to land. The ESO will advise the local civil quarantine officer on arrival of the vessel and make necessary arrangements with him for inspection and security of the animals or birds.

5. When a unit or detachment is moved from one location to another, animals which have been permitted by the CO to be kept in unit lines by members during their stay in the locality should not be left to fend for themselves or starve, on departure of the unit or detachment, but suitable action should be taken for their disposal or humane destruction.

6. GRO A.171/1943 is cancelled.
(To be republished in unit routine orders)

248. DEPARTMENT OF POST WAR RECONSTRUCTION

1. Applications are invited for the following temporary positions:-

(a) Co-ordinator of Rural Training - Melbourne, Sydney and Canberra

Actual salary payable will be from £880 to £1,052 per annum, according to qualifications and experience. Applicants should furnish particulars under the following headings:-

(i) Age
(ii) University or agricultural college qualifications
(iii) Experience in practical agriculture
(iv) Naval, military or air force service.

The Co-ordinator of Rural Training will be engaged in establishing, in co-operation with State authorities, suitable training facilities including practical training for ex-service rural settlers.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(b) Assistant Co-ordinator of Rural Training-Melbourne, Sydney and Canberra

Actual salary payable will be from £562 to £760 per annum, according to qualifications and experience. Applicants should furnish particulars of:-

(i) Age
(ii) University or agricultural college qualifications
(iii) Experience in practical agriculture
(iv) Naval, military or air force service.

Duties - To assist in the functions outlined for the Co-ordinator of Rural Training.

2. Preference will be given to returned sailors, soldiers and airmen with the necessary qualifications.

3. Applications, showing full name, date and place of birth, war service and full particulars of qualifications and experience, should be addressed to the Director-General of Post-War Reconstruction, Canberra, ACT, to reach him not later than 1st March, 1945.

4. Nothing in this notice will be taken as implying that a successful applicant will necessarily be released from the Army. The question of discharge in each case will be decided on its merits, having due regard to military requirements.

Capt
Maj
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

FOUND

1. Rifle No.E52972 in area south of MAWARAKA on 20 Jan 45.

2. Unit having this rifle on charge will advise HQ 2 Aust Corps.

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Copies to: BM(L)
BASCO
BOO
LO 1
TO
Amen
Educ
Legal Offr
CQMS
CSM
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 15
No.249-257

24 Feb 45

249. EVACUATION TO MEDICAL UNITS

1. Extract from Bde RO Serial 9 No.219 dated 3 Feb 45 is repeated:-

"Attention is directed to 3 Aust Div ROs Part I of 20 Nov 44, reprinted below, para 462. A recent survey conducted by this HQ reveals that in almost every instance personnel evacuated are not in possession of their AAB 83s, paybooks etc. The provisions of the above order will be rigidly enforced.

3 AUST DIV RO 462 -"Instances are occuring where casualties evacuated are NOT in possession of their AAB 83s, paybooks and other necessaries. Units will ensure that sick personnel are administratively correct in accordance with First Aust Army ASOs, Chapter 16, paras 17 and 18".
(These ASOs are available for reference at this HQ)

2. AAF F204 will be regarded as a personal document and will be carried by personnel on evacuation to hospital.

3. 7 Aust Fd Amb will advise this HQ of any breaches of this order in order that disciplinary action may be taken

250. MALARIA PRECAUTIONS(3 Aust Div RO 54)

1. All members moving will carry a reserve supply of 24 atebrin tablets.
2. Units will ensure that all members marching out on leave are in possession of their reserve supply.

251. ORIGINAL APPLICATIONS REQUIRED(3 Aust Div RO 55)

1. Written applications submitted to this HQ should, wherever practicable be the original application.

2. If it is impracticable to forward the original, the copy forwarded must be certified correctly.

252. SPEED LIMIT (3 Aust Div RO 56)

1. That area between TAGESSI south to forward positions is a restricted area. Speed limit for all vehicles is 15 MPH.

(To be copied in full in all unit routine orders)

253. DRESS OF COOKS(3 Aust Div RO 57)

1. AACC personnel on duty in the kitchen will be dressed as follows:-

Singlet
Trousers
Gaiters
Boots

254. GAITERS AMERICAN PATTERN(3 Aust Div RO 58)

1. Advice has been received that supplies of Gaiters American Pattern are NOT available from US Army Forces.

2. LHQ anticipate that supplies of the new Aust Pattern Gaiter will be available at the end of May 45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

255. BAGGAGE OF PERSONNEL PROCEEDING BY AIR TO MAINLAND(3 Div RO 59)

1. Baggage of all personnel proceeding by air to the mainland will be restricted to 50 lbs, unless the authority of GOC 2 Aust Corps for carriage of excess baggage is obtained and endorsed on movement order

2. All personnel and baggage are weighed at FINSCHHAFEN, and movement from that point will be deferred if this instruction is not observed.

256. RECONSTITUTION OF TROPICAL SPREAD(3 Aust Div RO 60)

1. Recent inspections of unit catering show that tropical spread is not reconstituted before being served. If this commodity is to be accepted with relish, it is essential that the instructions printed on the tin be carried out. Unit commanders will ensure that these instructions are implemented.

257. GROS (3 Aust Div RO 62)

1. Attention is directed to GRO's 53 (NOTE: to be repromulgated in all unit routine orders) and 55 for information and action where necessary.

Capt
for Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Copy to:

BM(L)
BASCO
BOO
LO 1
TO
Amen
Educ
Legal Offr
Hyg Offr
CQMS
CSM
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
Lt Col MARSTON Adm Com 29 Aust Inf Bde

26 Feb 45

Serial 16
No.s 258-265

258. AUST DETNETION BARRACKS - POWERS OF MEMBERS OF STAFF (FAA RO A36)

1. In several instances members of the staff of 16 Aust Detention Barr. have experienced difficulty in prosecuting inquiries in the course of the duty owing to their powers of investigation being questioned.

2. For information Aust Military (Places of Detention) Regulations and Standing Orders para 9 is quoted hereunder:

> "A member of the staff of a detention barrack or military prison shall, by virtue of his appointment to that staff, while in the course of, and for the purpose of the execution of, his duty as a member of that staff, have all such powers, authorities, protection and privileges as a constable of the Police Force of the State or Territory within which the detention barrack or military prison, as the case may be, is situated has in the course of, and in relation to the execution of, his duty as a constable of the Police Force."

3. OcC Aust Det Bks will provide any such member with a certificate that he is appointed to make the relevant investigation.

259. MONTHLY CENSUS OF "A" LOAN ENGINEER STORES (FAA RO Q38)

1. All units will render a monthly return showing all unexpendable engineer stores held on loan from a RAE Depot, e.g. KVA generating sets, pumps, tools, fire extinquishers etc.

2. Return will show type of equipment, quantities and purpose for which held and will be submitted in duplicate by 5th of each month to the RAE Depot from which the stores have been issued on loan, copy this HQ.

260. DISMANTLING OF STEEL FRAME PREFABRICATED HUTS (FAA RO Q39)

1. Damage has been caused to steel frame buildings during dismantling by use of incorrect methods.

2. Accordingly, no building of this type will be dismantled except under engineer supervision.

261. RETURN OF DAMAGED WINDSHIELD FRAMES AND HOOD BOWS - TRUCKS ¼ TON 4x4 (FAA RO Q41)

1. Many trucks ¼ ton 4 x 4 when returned to Ord Veh Pks are deficient windshield frames and hood bows. Replacements of these items are NOT availab

2. When windscreens are broken and canvas hoods become unserviceable, windscreen frames and hood bows, if removed, will be returned to RSD.

262. CENSORSHIP (2 Aust Corps RO G.75)

1. (a) Parcels - (i) Examination of parcels franked in units shows that despite the direction given in 2 Aust Corps Routine Order G.27 of 9 Dec 44, large numbers of franking officers are not observing the procedure for franking parcels laid down in LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No.4 and First Aust Army Order G.280 of 25 Nov 44.

(ii) Another frequent breach by officers is inclusion in self-franked parcels of "prohibited articles" or failure to remove such articles from parcels submitted to them for franking. These articles are defined in First Aust Army Administrative Standing Orders Chap 14, para 19 (a)

Formations and units will take steps to correct these errors.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(b) Green Envelopes - In accordance with LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No.4 Appendix B, the Unit censor stamp must be impressed on the front of green envelopes clear of the declaration and writer's signature. Green envelopes will NOT bear a franking officer's signature.

(Tobe repeated in Formation and Unit Routine Orders)

263. AUTHORITIES FOR MOVEMENT(2 Aust Corps RO A.77)

1. When members are marched out from units for any purpose the authority quoted on the AAF Mob 3 will be the highest authority known.

2. Thus, if an LHQ authority exists for a transfer or discharge the number of the appropriate LHQ memo will be quoted and not the Corps, Brigade, etc, memo.

264. RETURN OF AMMUNITION CONTAINERS(2 Aust Corps RO 2.78)

1. Amend 29 Aust Inf Bde RO 245 of 19 Feb as follows:-

for "13 ACD" read "13 AAD".

265. WATCHES, CARRYING OF(2 Aust Corps RO 2.79)

1. Personnel having Watches GS on issue will secure same by means of a lanyard, improvised if necessary.

2. Where necessary 312 Aust LAD will fit a ring or suitable holding device on the watch.

3. Care will be taken to avoid dropping or knocking of the watch as damage to blance staffs frequently results.

Capt
Maj
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION
15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Fl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
BOO
LO 1
TO
Amen
Educ
Legal Offr
Hyg Offr
CQMS
CSM
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
File

FOUND

NOTICES

1. Rifle No.C47922 on landing craft during operations in South Bougainville on approx 9-10 Feb 45.

2. Rifle No.B84543 in MAKATOWA area on 4 Feb 45.

Units having these weapons on charge will advise this HQ

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*.....*To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	1 MAR	0820	Amendment No 1 to Bde Operation Order 3/45 issued to units	APPX "A"
		1330	Lt H.A. HENRY, LO 3, and one OR marched out on 24 days ARL	
		1430	Lt Col LINTON, British Army, discussed with Adm Comd, BM and Lt Col J.J. BYRNE CO 42 Aust Inf Bn, a new British weapon for destroying bunkers, known as the L.I.L.O or bunker buster, the weapon is adapted from the rocket projector used in aircraft. Demonstrations are to be held at a future date.	
		1600	Bde HQ cricket team had an easy win over an RAAF team, the game being played on the Bde Oval.	
		1630	Capt D.R. PRICE (SC(L)) marched out for attachment to HQ 3 Aust Div for period 28 days.	
		1830	Maj M. AUSTIN BM, and 5 other officers from this HQ attended a film and lecture on "Nutrition" at HQ 3 Aust Div. The lecturer was Major N. GUTTERIDGE.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettiver, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*..... *To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	2 MAR		ROUTINE DUTIES Cricket match between Bde HQ and 3 Aust Div Provost Coy interrupted by heavy rain.	
	3 MAR		Capt J.C. WALCH 4 Cipher Sec, visited Bde HQ and units to interview personnel applying for duty with Cipher Sec.	
	4 MAR		Cricket match between officers of Bde HQ and officers of 42 Aust Inf Bn postponed to later date due to heavy rain. 50 personnel for the Bde arrived ex HMT "ORMISTON" Lt GIBSON, 15 Aust Inf Bn and 6 NCOs from Bde Units moved out to U Hvy Bty to instruct personnel on weapons and elementary infantry tactics.	
	5 MAR	0830	Maj Gen W. BRIDGEFORD, CBE. MC, GOC 3 Aust Div conferred with Adm Comd and departed at 0900 to inspect 42 Aust Inf Bn at training.	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*..... *To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	5 MAR	0900	Local Offrs Preselection Board, President, Lt Col J.J. BYRNE CO 42 Aust Inf Bn opened at this HQ.	
		0900	Capt TIVER, OC 312 Aust LAD, Lt R. JONES, OC 15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt, Lt J.G. GIRDHAM LO and 2 ORs marchedout on 24 days ARL.	
	6 MAR	0800a	Bde Location Statement as at 6 Mar issued to units.	APPX 'C'
		0815	Adm Comd held conference of Unit COs to discuss arrangements and programme for inter-brigade gymkhana with 15 Aust Inf Bde to be held on Easter Monday.	
		0830	Unit Adjts and QMs attend SC's refresher course on Staff and Services.	
		0900	Maj Gen W. BRIDGEFORD, CBE. MC, GOC 3 Aust Div arrived this HQ and departed with Adm Comd to inspect 47 Aust Inf Bn at training.	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted.)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*..... *To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	6 MAR	1330	Adm Comd accompanied by BM left for recce of area suitable for exercise.	
		1800	Monthly ACF issue of tobacco and tooth paste distributed to troops.	
	7 MAR	0730	Adm Comd and BM departed to 15 Aust Inf Bde area to observe a tactical exercise carried out by 58/59 Aust Inf Bn in conjunction with tanks.	
		0900	Maj W. MERRITT, LO1 3 Aust Div, called on BM(L) prior to visiting 47 Aust Inf Bn at training area.	
			Commencement of Bde Cricket Competition this afternoon. In the first round Bde HQ team defeated Bde Sigs by 15 runs.	
	8 MAR	1200	3 Aust Div operation Order No 10 received. Present role of this Bde remains unchanged but will support such operation and Adm Units as may be required for maintenance of installations	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*.....*To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	8 MAR	1200	on the L of C and maintenance of the L of C south to a line MAWARAKA - MOSIGETTA excl.	
			Matron and Sisters of 2/1 AGH were the guests of Adm Comd and officers of Bde HQ to dinner.	
	9 MAR		3 Aust Div Op Instr No 21 received stating action to be taken by 15 Aust Inf Bde to destroy party of enemy at ref maps TOROKINA 1 inch 922779.	
		1900	Officers of Bde HQ and representatives from units under comd attend the first of a series of lectures at Bde HQ. BM lectured on "Staff - duties and organisations", the SC lectured on "Administration".	
	10 MAR	0830	Adm Comd accompanied by BM(L) and IO left for 15 Aust Inf Bde area to observe a demonstration of flame-throwers working in conjunction with an infantry platoon.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*.....*To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	10 MAR	1000	Adm Comd and HM(L) attend 15 Aust Inf Bn athletic sports held on the battalion sports ground.	
			Bde outline of Training for week ending 18 March forwarded to to 3 Aust Div.	APPX 'F'
	11 MAR	2345	Bde HQ officers cricket team defeated 42 Bn officers by 77 runs. Phone message received from 3 Aust Div informing movements of several Jap parties with specific tasks within TOROKINA perimeter. Message later confirmed by signal.	APPX 'G'
		2359	Phone message from Capt T. GUEST G3 Ops, 3 Aust Div giving patrols to be carried out by C Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn. This Coy at present located at the ADELE RIVER are protective troops to Adv 3 Aust Div.	APPX 'G'
	12 MAR	0200	C Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn passed to comd 3 Aust Div.	
		0321	Bde message to units giving known information of enemy movements and orders for patrols on 12 March	APPX 'G'

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*..... *To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	12 MAR	0605	Sitrep No 1 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div. Sitnor	
		0835	Message to units amending plave names in orders issued earlier at 0321 hrs.	APPX G
		1015	3 Aust Div advises that this Bde will be prepared to implement def role TOROKINA perimeter on short notice.	
		1145	Orders issued to 42 Aust Inf Bn for security guards on Base Installations.	APPX G
		1815	Orders from 3 Aust Div received stating this Bde to relieve two pls of 15 Aust Inf Bde at PIVA aerodrome and at tank farm.	
		2100	Orders issued for relief of above by 15 Aust Inf Bn.	
		2250	Received from 3 Aust Div SPOT INTERROGATION JAP SJT P.W.	APPX 'I'
			Orders issued to all personnel that arms and amn will be carried at all times.	
	13 MAR	0700	3 Aust Div Operation Order No 11 received giving role of this	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettiper, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*.....*To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	13 MAR	0700	Bde for defence of the TOROKINA perimeter and BASE Installations during the present alarm.	
		0705	Sitrep No 2 forwarded to 3 Aust Div. SITNOR.	
		0930	Adm Comd attends Athletic Sports of 42 Aust Inf Bn held on the Bde Sports Oval at MEMORIAL PARK.	
		1700	Lt Col E.J.A. COOMBES MC, CO 47 Aust Inf Bn returned to unit from 7 Aust Inf Bde at TOKO.	
		1858	SITREP No 3 as at 1900 hrs forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div.	
		2210	Advised by 3 Aust Div that allotment this Bde Gp for ARL is 17 personnel. Movement anticipated 17 Mar.	
	14 MAR	0740	SITREP No 4 as at 0600 hrs forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div. SITNOR	
		0900	Bde Operation Order No 4/45 issued to units.	APPX 'B'
		1000	Capt FLETCHER G3 (CW) 3 Aust Div conferred with BM(L) with regard to arrangements for demonstration of flame-throwers within units	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. PETTIFER, ACTING GOVT. PRINTER.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*..... *To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	14 MAR	1000	A course of instruction on this weapon will be held in this Bde area commencing 19 Mar with intention of forming a flame throw pl within the Bde.	
		1630	Bde HQ team defeated team from 7 Aust Fd Amb in first round of Bde Cricket Competition The match was held on the Bde Sports Ground.	
		1850	SITREP No 6 as at 1800 hrs forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div.	
	15 MAR	0730	SITREP No 7 as at 0600 hrs forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div. SITNOR.	
		0900	3 Aust Div granted permission for withdrawal of one pl 47 Bn from JEEPHEAD TOROKINA 1 inch 744929 to Bn area.	
		1400	Adm Comd held conference of unit COs, BM, SC and Amenities Offr to discuss arrangements for Bde Sports to be held on 31 Mar.	
		1530	Capt S.R. MILLAR, BASCO, marched out on 24 days ARL.	
		1545	Brig R.W. TOVELL, CBE. DSO. ED. Director of Amenities LHQ?	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	15 MAR	1545	who has been visiting the islands called on Adm Comd.	
		1745	Order received from 3 Aust Div for one pnr pl from this Bde to move to MAWARAKA for work on AUSTER air strips under supervision of 5 Aust Fd Coy.	
		1900	Refresher Staff Course for officers of this Bde held in Bde mess. Subject: Abbreviations and Rules governing appointments and Promotions.	
	16 MAR	0730	SITREP NO 9 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		1400	Routine duties	
		1850	Sitrep No 10 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
	17 MAR	0735	Sitrep No 11 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		0930	Adm Comd and BM inspected Standing Patrols within the perimeter	
			Maj D Provan MC, 15 Aust Inf Bn reported for duty on Bde HQ	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	17 Mar	1850	SITREP No 12 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	APPX 'H'
		1920	Orders issued to 15 and 42 Aust Inf Bns	APPX 'G'
		2010	Orders as above cancelled. Coys to be held at 24 hrs notice pending further orders.	APPX G
	18 Mar	0740	SITREP NO 13 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	APPX 'H'
		1350	Military Gymkhana and Boxing Tournament in conjunction with 15 Aust Inf Bde to be held on EASTER MONDAY is cancelled	
		1800	3 Aust Div advises that BRIG H H HAMMER DSO Comd 15 Aust Inf Bde is appointed Comd TOROKINA defences.	
		1840	SITREP NO 14 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	APPX 'H'
		2000	Orders received from 3 Aust Div stating units will make adequate arrangements for their own protection against Jap raiding parties.	
		2015	3 Aust Div advises that pnr pl from this Bde assisting work on	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	18 Mar	2015	MAWARAKA airstrip will move to TOKA area 20 Mar and will come under Comd 3 Aust Div	
			Received 3 Aust Div Op Instr No 22. Bde role to accept additional responsibility for defence of TOROKINA perimeter as units of 15 Aust Inf Bde move out and full responsibility for protection of coastal L of C to incl MAWARAKA	
	19 Mar	0730	SITREP NO 15 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		0830	3 Aust Div flame thrower course, CI Capt S FLETCHER, commenced in Bde HQ area. 3 offrs and 25 ORs are being trained with the object of forming a flame-thrower pl within the Bde.	
		0900	3 Aust Div Op Instn No 23 received stating perimeter defences now under control Comd TOTOKINA Defences and giving instns for security measures withing area.	
		1500	Amendment 1 to Bde OO 4/45 issued to units	Appx 'I'

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	19 Mar 45	1855	SITREP NO 16 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	
	20 Mar	0730	SITREP No 17 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
			Routine Duties	
		1850	SITREP NO 18 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
	21 Mar 45	0700	Corps Comd directs that no battalion exercises will be conducted by units under Comd 2 Aust Corps	
		0715	SITREP NO 19 to 210600L forwarded to 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		0930	Maj G F STROM BM(L) marched out to 7 Aust Inf Bde for attachment to 7 Aust Inf Bde as BM during absence of 7 Bde BM at course on the mainland.	
			Maj D PROVAN MC 15 Aust Inf Bn acting BM(L)in absence of Maj G F STROM	
		1400	Adm Comd held conference of unit COs	
		1730	Received 3 Aust Div Op Instn No 24. Details for protection of L of C TOROKINA-MAWARAKA stated	

64242 11.43 St 4503 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 MAR 45 *To* 31 Mar 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	21 Mar	1845	SITREP NO 20 to 211800L forwarded to 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		1930	Pictures were held in Memorial Park, the first half of pro-	
			gramme being during heavy rain.	
			Bde Cricket Team defeated 47 Aust Inf Bn by 2 runs. Last hour	
			of pay in heavy rain.	
	22 Mar		SITREP NO 21 forwarded to 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
			Routine Duties.	
			SETREP NO 22 forwarded to 3 Aust Div	
	23 Mar	0715	SITREP NO 23 forwarded to 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		0830	Combined athletic championships Bde HQ and 7 Aust Fd Amb	
		to	held on the oval at MEMORIAL PARK. Bde team put up a splen-	
		1530	did effort to gain 4th place	Appx 'J'
		1515	Advised by 3 Aust Div that this Bde will supply four INT	
			personnel for loan to 2/8 Aust Ddo Sqn.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit..... *Date and Time.—From*..... *To*.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	23 Mar	1845	Received 3 Aust Div OO No 12 for regrouping of forces in area PURIATA RIVER-HONGORAI RIVER. Order does not effect this Bde.	
		1845	SITREP NO 24 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx H
		1900	Refresher Staff course for officers of this Bde held in Bde Mess Subjects message writing and org of AASC	
	24 Mar	0715	SITREP No 25 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	APPX H
		0900	Maj-Gen W BRIDGEFORD, CBE, MC, GOC 3 Aust Div visited Adn Comd and later departed to attend 47 Aust Inf Bn athletic sports m meeting in unit lines.	
			Committee for Bde Sports on EASTER MONDAY met to discuss programme and arrangements.	
		1325	Due to unforseen circumstances flame thrower school will be temporarily disbanded as from today.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	24 Mar	1430	C in C Gen Sir Thomas Blamey, GBE, KCB, CMG, DSO, ED and 2 Aust Corps Comd Lt-Gen S G Savige CB, CBE, DSO, MC, ED visited Bde HQ. After inspection of gd of honour found by 15 Aust Inf Bn the C in C conferred with Adm Comd and unit COs after which he left to inspect 15 Aust Inf Bn at range practice.	
		1630	3 Aust Div advises further 17 personnel of this Bde granted 24 days ARL.	
		1845	SITREP NO 26 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
	25 Mar	0735	SITREP No 27 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		1400	3 Aust Div advises that LORD AND LADY WAKEHURST and LADY BLAMEY will visit this Bde on the morning of 30 Mar	
			Bde Trg instn No 3/45 issued to units.	Appx 'I'
		1435	Bde OO 4/45 (Amendment No 2) issued to units	Appx 'J'
		1630	3 Aust Div advises this Bde will provide one officer to assist	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 MAR 45 *To* 31 MAR 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	25 Mar	1630	DAQMG at Adv 3 Aust Div on attachment for 28 days.	
		1840	SITREP NO 28 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	APPX. 'H'
	26 MAR	0715	SITREP NO 29 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
			Routine duties	
		1845	SITREP No 30 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		1930	Bde boxing tournament held at Memorial Park. Bde band rendered	
			items both prior to and during the tournament. Rain did not	
			dampen the spirits and barracking of the large audience	Appx 'K'
	27 Mar	0725	SITREP No 31 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
			Bde Op instn 5/45 issued to units (Air raid precautions)	Appx 'E'
			Routine duties	
		1845	Sitrep No 32 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
	28 Mar	0715	Sitrep No 33 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'H'
		1600	BRIG N W SIMPSON DSO arrived this HQ to assume Comd this Bde	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	28 Mar	1600	vide Brig R F Monaghan DSO.	
		1900	Units COs called to meet Comd.	
			Detailed Itinerary for visit of HE The Governor of NSW and	
			party issued	Appx 'L'
		1850	Sitrep No 34 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx 'M'
	29 Mar	0715	Sitrep No 35 forwarded to 3 Aust Div.	
		0840	Amendments to Itinerary of Governor of NSW and party issued.	
			The party will not now visit this Bde HQ.	
		1030	Comd and Lt-Col MARSTON DSO, who had been Adm Comd, departed	
			for 15 Aust Inf Bn to greet Vice-regal party.	
		1500	Comd departed on visit to Bn areas accompanied by Lt-Col Marston.	
		1845	Sitrep No 36 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div.	Appx. 'N'
	30 Mar		Good Friday. The weather fine and cool. Church Services	
			of all denominations were well attended.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118.
(Adapted)

Unit HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Mar 45 *To* 31 Mar 45.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TOROKINA	30 Mar	0745	Sitrep 37 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	Appx "H"
			REST DAY	
		1845	Sitrep 38 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	
	31 Mar	0745	Sitrep 39 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div	
		0900	Bde Comd held conference of Unit COs. General matters of trg, adm etc were discussed.	
		1200	3 Div Op Instn received stating this Bde will relieve 15 Aust Inf Bde of responsibility HANEMO sector ref map VITO 1 inch 850939. Relief to be effected earliest possible under mutual arrangements.	
		1845	Sitrep 40 forwarded to Adv 3 Aust Div.	
		1900	Bde Comd accompanied by Lt J McCullough, LO, attended unit concert by 47 Aust Inf Bn in Bn area.	

64242 11.43 St 4506 A. H. Pettifer, Acting Govt. Printer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

LIST OF APPENDICIES WAR DIARY MARCH 45

APPX	"A"	Ammendment No 1 to 29 Aust Inf Bde O O 3/45
"	"B"	29 Aust Inf Bde O O 4/45
"	"C"	29 Aust Inf Bde LOCATION STATEMENT 6 Mar 45
"	"D"	29 Aust Inf Bde TRAINING INSTR 3/45
"	"E"	29 Aust Inf Bde OPERATION INSTR 5/45
"	"F"	29 Aust Outline Training for week ending 18 Mar 45
"	"G"	Operation Signals for Mar 45
"	"H"	Sitreps for Mar 45
"	"I"	PW Interrogation report
"	"J"	Combined Athletic Championship, HQ 29 AustInf Bde and 7 Aust Fd Amb, (Programme)
"	"K"	Boxing Toutnament (Programme)
"	"L"	Detailed Itinery for visit HE The GOVERNOR of NSW and Party
"	"M"	Part I Routine Orders Mar 45
"	"N"	3008s and 3009s Mar 45

Brig
Comd 29 Aust Inf Bde

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

APPX to 29 AUST INF BDE (AIF) WAR DIARY MARCH 45

BDE COMD'S COMMENTS

GENERAL

The impression gained on first seeing the Bde HQ and units of the Bde, was in the main favourable.

The bearing and deportment of troops was satisfactory, but capable of improvement. Camp areas were comfortable, and attention had been given to the amenities and recreation of troops.

COMMAND

There appears to have been a policy of centralisation of command in the Bde HQ. One or two S Os alone attempting all the duties of a Bde HQ. Insufficient demands had been made on the various officers, who are on the WE of a Bde, for the purpose of relieving the Comd and his senior SOs from purely routine op and adm matters.

OFFICERS

The Bde has suffered from the lack of experienced and vigorous comd offrs. This is most noticeable in 47 Bn who have had a number of quite unsuitable COs in the last twelve months. The result there is a lowering of morale and unit spirit which can only be overcome by a strong and determined CO. The offrs, particularly in the fd offr and Capt category, are weak. There are no potential Bn Comds in the whole Bde. This is something I have not experienced before. One of my bns, the 2/17 Bn, has produced no less than five COs, all of whom have comd in battle, since its formation in 1940. At this stage of the war an inf bn should have both Majs and Capts suitable to comd bns in the fd. What the Bde requires is a group of experienced Capts and Majs, from the AIF divs, who have had the benefit of op experience in the ME and NG campaigns. Most of the junior offrs lack any kind of military background and therefore find it difficult to fall back on experiences, either in pre war trg or in battle. This must be overcome by intensive trg and battle experience.

TRAINING

The troops have reached a fairly high standard of trg, but I consider that they are not ready for battle as compared with other units, with which I have had experience. I doubt if full value was made of the trg period in AUSTRALIA. There is not a completely common tactical doctrine throughout the Bde, and the spirit of inter unit rivalry and competition is missing to a large extent.

The material, as far as the men are concerned, is good. They are young, keen, fit and in the main eager to do their job.

It is obvious, however, that the great traditions and battle records of the AIF divs, which have always been such a spur to further efforts, is lacking. As one soldier said, "No-one in AUSTRALIA seems to have ever heard of this Bde! " .

There is much to be done, but it is not beyond the capacity of efficient, experienced and vigourous comds of all ranks.

Brig.
Comd 29 Aust Inf Bde(AIF)

SIGNED IN THE FIELD
12 Apr 45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'A' to war diary

SECRET

Copy No. 10

1 Mar 45

29 AUST INF BDE O.O. 3/45

Amendment 1

1. Para 7(b) delete and substitute "

"Outpost posns will only be occupied on receipt of a warning order".

2. Para 8 Delete and substitute:

"8(a) local security patrolling will be carried out within the areas of responsibility allotted in para 4 Outpost posns will be visited at least twice weekly as a trg exercise"

(b) Patrol plans for each week will be submitted to this HQ for approval by 1200 hrs on the Friday of the previous week.

3. After para 12 add new para 13 in the METHOD para

"13. Notwithstanding the fact that the FDL and unit bivouac areas along the FDL are not occupied units will be responsible that rds and brs throughout their areas of responsibility are regularly inspected and maintained".

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

ACK

Time of signature 0820 hrs

Method of Issue D/R L S

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No.
15 Aust Inf Bn	1
42 Aust Inf Bn	2
47 Aust Inf Bn	3
7 Aust Fd Amb	4
3 Aust Div	5
11 Aust Inf Bde	6
15 Aust Inf Bde	7
BM(L)	8
File	9 - 10
War Diary	11 - 12

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'B' War Diary.

(Confirmation Verbal Orders)

SECRET
Copy No. 13

13 Mar 45

29 AUST INF BDE O O 4/45

Ref map : TOROKINA 1 in to 1 ml

INFM

1. See Appx 'A' att.

INTENTION

2. 29 Aust Inf Bde will prevent any enemy infiltration into its area of responsibility, and prevent any sabotage of such base installations as are placed under gd of this Bde.

METHOD

3. 15 Aust Inf Bn

(a) Three local security patrols, strength NOT less than one sec will thoroughly search bn area of responsibility between FDL and outpost line daily during the hrs of daylight.

(b) A standing patrol, strength one sec, will be placed at each entrance to the TOROKINA PERIMETER along the line of FDL until further orders.

(c) One inf pl will be placed in def posn in area TOROKINA RIVER JUNC 6696 until further orders. Pl will destroy any enemy attempting to RV in the vicinity of TOROKINA RIVER JUNC.

(d) From 1830 hrs until 0630 hrs the following day will maintain standing patrols, strength NOT less than one sec under comd of an offr, covering the following intersections of perimeter entrance rds :

DIVISION RD - AMERICAL RD 630941
DAKOTA LOOP - DAVISON RD 625952

Double sentries will be mounted. Patrols will be so placed that the rds entering the main perimeter rds are completely covered. All traffic will be stopped either entering or leaving main traffic rds and bona fides of all personnel thoroughly investigated. Traffic along main rds will NOT be hindered.

(e) One three day patrol, strength one sec under comd of an offr, will be sent out daily along the following route :

River junc 668968 - river to 690988 - thence grid north to river at 690998 - thence river to track crossing 666994 - thence to track at 960986 - thence by track to SP.

Every second day the route will be reversed.

(f) Will destroy any enemy attempting to RV at rd junc 626944

42 Aust Inf Bn

(a) Will be responsible as from 1200 hrs 14 Mar for gds over the following base installations :

(i) one Inf Pl PIVA Aerodrome area
(ii) one Inf Pl Tk Farm
(iii) one Inf Pl AAD 577913
(iv) One Inf Sec BIPOD 489907
(v) One Inf Sec BSD 590939

4 Aust Base Sub Area and COMAIRNOR SOLS respectively are responsible for allotting posts and duties for the above gds. Gds at PIVA aerodrome and Tk Farm at present being provided by 15 Aust Inf Bn will remain in posn until relieved by 42 Aust Inf Bn

(b) Three local security patrols strength NOT less than one sec will thoroughly search bn area of responsibility between FDL and outpost line daily during the hrs of daylight.

(c) A standing patrol, strength one sec, will be placed at each entrance to the TOROKINA PERIMETER along the line of FDL, until further orders.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(d) A standing patrol of strength one sec will be placed at the outpost posn on HILL 900 6199 until further orders.

(e) From 1800 hrs until 0630 hrs the following day will maintain standing patrols of NOT less than one sec under comd of an offr covering the following intersections of following perimeter entrance rds :

CRAIG RD - PIVA RD 600957
BOMBER LOOP RD - PIVA RD 579661

Double sentries will be mounted. Patrols will be so placed that the rds entering the main traffic rds are completely covered. All traffic will be stopped either leaving or entering main traffic rds and bona fides of all pers thoroughly investigated. Traffic along main rds will NOT be hindered.

(f) One three day patrol, strength one sec, under comd of an offr, will be sent out daily along the following route :

HILL 900 - due east along ridge to 630998 - JAVA RIVER at 635010 - thence JAVA RIVER to river junc 606014 - thence east bank of LARUMA RIVER to rd crossing 580012 - thence NUMA NUMA RD to unit.

Every second day the route will be reversed.

5. 47 Aust Inf Bn

(a) Three local security patrols strength NOT less than one sec will thoroughly search bn area of responsibility between FDL and Outpost Line daily during the hrs of daylight.

(b) A standing patrol strength one sec will be placed at each entrance to the TOROKINA PERIMETER along the line of FDL until further orders.

(c) A standing patrol of stren th one sec will be placed at the outpost posn on HILL 700 6498 until further orders.

(d) One three day patrol, strength one sec, under comd of an offr will be sent out daily along the following route :

HILL 700 6498 - track junc 652989 - thence track to JAVA RIVER at 635010 - thence JAVA RIVER to 663017 - thence by track to track crossing 666994 - thence to track at 660986 - track junc 652989

Every second day the route will be reversed.

6. Local def of unit areas

(a) All units will maintain security picquets within unit lines from 1830 hrs until 0630 hrs the following day. All picquets will be armed except those belonging to 7 Aust Fd Amb who will carry pick helves only.

(b) Personal weapons will be carried at all times.

7. 29 Aust Inf Bde O O 3/45

All units will make full preparations for occupying FDL as set out in O O 3/45, but NO action will be taken until orders are received from this HQ.

8. Ball Amn

All patrols and picquets will be armed with ball amn. Unit security picquets and standing patrols on main rds inside perimeter will only use firearms as a last resort.

9. Mov within perimeter

Unit pers of Oriental appearance will NOT under any circumstances move from unit lines without protective gds.

10. Duration of precautions

All the above precautions will remain in force until further orders.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

ADM

11. No change

INTERCOMN

12. Passwords will be issued when received.

13. Immediate notification of enemy sightings will be made by unit concerned by fastest means to this HQ.

14. All standing patrols will be linked by line with respective unit HQ.

ACKNOWLEDGE

Issued by LO

Signed at 142115 L

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No. O.O and Appx 'A'
15 Aust Inf Bn	1
42 Aust Inf Bn	2
47 Aust Inf Bn	3
7 Aust Fd Amb	4
3 Aust Div	5-6
15 Aust Inf Bde	7
11 Aust Inf Bde	8
Comd	9
BM(L)	10
File	11-12
War Diary	13-14

The following units and staff have sighted file copy of this O.O.

29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
312 Aust LAD
15 Pl D Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
SC
BASCO
BOO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

SECRET
Copy No. 13
13 Mar 45

APPX 'A' to 29 AUST INF BDE O.O. 4/45

1. ENEMY

(a) Infm was received from a Jap PW captured in the fwd area on 11 Mar to the effect that :

(i) 7 enemy parties each of 1 offr and 11 OR departed from MAIKA 10 days ago.

(ii) All parties are specially trained and equipped, their task being to penetrate the TOROKINA PERIMETER and create as much havoc as possible.

(iii) The first party was to RV at TOROKINA RIVER fork 667968 and subsequently rd junc 626944 between 10 and 15 Mar.

(iv) The line of approach would probably be via TABARATA - HANEMO and possibly NUMA NUMA trail.

(b) Infm of mvt of small enemy parties during the last few days indicates that the PWs statements could be truthful.

(c) Likely enemy action - It may be assumed that at least some members of each party are capable of speaking good English, possibly with an American accent. This probable mode of op would be to gain a hide out area or areas outside the perimeter and to send one or two men from each party into the perimeter at night to select suitable objectives and recce routes thereto. Subsequently as a result of the infm obtained, to attack those objectives. It is assumed that the enemy's ops would be confined to the hrs of darkness.

2. OWN TPS

(a) II Aust Inf Bde

II Aust Inf Bde is patrolling fwd of its perimeter area during hrs of daylight and maintaining standing patrols during hrs of darkness as follows :

(i) On entrances into perimeter

(ii) Covering following main intersections of perimeter entrance rds :

PERIMETER RD	NUMA NUMA TRAIL	593971
PERIMETER RD	ANGAU RD (WEBB RD)	575965
PERIMETER RD	track	557953
KOROMOKINA RD	LARUMA RD	553939

(b) 15 Aust Inf Bde

15 Aust Inf Bde is to carry out the following tasks :

(i) During hrs of daylight, patrol fwd of area of responsibility

(ii) During hrs of darkness, maintain standing patrols on entrances through perimeter and at junc AMERICAL - GRIN rds 62 912 to cover intersection perimeter entrance rd with TOROKINA rd system.

3. Out of Bounds areas

The following areas are out of bounds between 1800 and 0600 hrs the following day to all ranks other than unit pers and gds

(a)	PIVA STRIP	
(b)	AOD	596912
(c)	BSD	590939
(d)	AAD	577913
(e)	BIPOD	598907
(f)	Sig transmission centre	574937

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Wardiary

CONFIRMATION VERBAL ORDERS

SECRET

Copy No. 14

19 Mar 45

AMENDMENT 1 to 29 AUST INF BDE OO 4/45.

1. Para 6 Delete and substitute

6 (a) All units will maintain security picquets under comd of an offr within unit lines from 1830 hrs to 0630 hrs the following day. Strength of picquets will be a minimum of 15% of unit strength in camp. A minimum of 5% of picquet strength will be maintained continuously on duty. Double sentries will be mounted and NOT placed in obvious posns.

(b) Picquet offr will inspect security picquets at least 4 times during the night at irregular intervals. He will wear a white distinguishing armband.

(c) Personal weapons will only be carried under the following circumstances

(i) Parties detailed as authorised gds or patrols

(ii) Parties proceeding on duty and ordered to carry arms by COs consequent on the nature of the duty.

(iii) Escorts to members of the Womens' Services and ATIS.

(d) COs will be responsible for the co-ordination of the defs of their unit areas.

(e) Normal gds will be mounted by day.

(f) All ranks will be paraded and informed of these security instrs.

2. Add new paras 7,8,9,10 and 11 and re-number existing paras accordingly.

7. Alarm Sig

(a) alarm sig will be a series of short blasts on the whistle.

(b) stand down sig will be a series of long blasts on the whistle

(c) In the event of the alarm being sounded Duty Offr Bde HQ will be notofied immediately by telephone.

8. Warning Sig

In the event of a definite threat a gen warning will be issued from this HQ. On receipt of this warning all tps will stand to until the sig to stand down is issued by this HQ.

9. Entertainments

(a) Pers attending any form of entertainment outside their own unit lines will be restricted to NOT more than 75% on any one night, and such pers will not carry arms.

(b) CO 42 Aust Inf Bn will be responsible for the security of MEMORIAL PARK during the time any entertainments is being held there.

(c) All COs are responsible for the security of any place of entertainment within unit lines during the time entertainments are being held there.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

9 Entertainments

(d) Security of entertainemnt areas will be based on standing patrols and roving picquets.

(e) To enable control of and orderly dispersal from places of entertainment in the case of a definite threat to security all units will sig this HQ at 1100 hrs daily of the place (map ref) time and details of all entertainments being held.

(f) On order from this HQ any entertainment may be cancelled before or during the performance.

10. Vehs

Vehs will NOT under any circumstances at any time pick up casual pers.

11. Any suspicious event will be reported to this HQ by the fastest means, as will the details of the subsequent investigation.

3. Delete para 12 (re-numbered 17) and substitute

17. Passwords

Passwords will be uniform throughout TOROKINA PERIMETER and will be promulgated weekly.

4. Appx A para 2. Insert new sub-para (a) and re-number existing sub-paras accordingly.

(a) Brig H.H. HAMMER DSO Comd 15 Aust Inf Bde has been appointed comd TOROKINA defs. He is responsible for co-ordinating security measures within the perimeter.

Ack

Signed at 191500L

Issued by LO

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No	
15 Aust Inf Bn	1	The foldowing units and staff have sighted file copy of this amendment.
42 Aust Inf Bn	2	
47 Aust Inf Bn	3	
7 Aust Fd Amb	4	
Rear 3 Aust Div	5 - 6	29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
15 Aust Inf Bde	7	
11 Aust Inf Bde	8	312 Aust LAD
Comd	9	
BM(L)	10	15 Pl D Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt.
File	11 - 12	
War Diary	13 - 14	SC
		BCO
		Amenities Offr
		Education Offr.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

SECRET

Copy No....

25 Mar 45

29 AUST INF BDE C.C. 4/45

(AMENDMENT NO. 2)

1. Para 3(a), 4(b) and 5(a)

Delete "Strength NOT less than one sec" and
Insert "total strength one sec."

2. Para 3(e)

Delete "under comd of an offr."

3. Para 4(f)

(a) Delete "under comd of an offr."
(b) Delete "daily"and insert "every three days."
(c) For "second" read "third".

4. Para 5(d)

Delete para (d) and substitute

"(d) a three day patrol, strength one sec, will be sent out every three days, and will alternate over the following routes :
(i) HILL 700 - track junc 650994 - track junc 663004 - TOROKINA RIVER
(ii) HILL 700 - track junc 650994 - JAVA CREEK at 638009."

5. Delete paras 4(d) and 5(c) and renumber existing subparas accordingly

ACK

Signed at 2574352
Issued by LO

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No.
15 Aust Inf Bn	1
42 Aust Inf Bn	2
47 Aust Inf Bn	3
7 Aust Fd Amb	4
Rear 3 Aust Div	5-6
15 Aust Inf Bde	7
11 Aust Inf Bde	8
Comd	9
BM(L)	10
File	11-12
War Diary	13-14

The following units and staff have sighted file copy of this amendment:

29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
312 Aust LAD
15 Pl D Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
SC
BOO
Amenities Offr
Education Offr

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'C' War Diary

SECRET

Copy No. 10.

29 AUST INF BDE LOCATION STATEMENT NO.4
AS AT 060800L MAR 45

Serial	Unit	Ref Map	Location	Remarks
	HQ UNITS			
1	HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)	TOROKINA 1"	596967	
	SIGS			
2	29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (AIF)	"	596967	
	INF			
3	HQ 15 Aust Inf Bn	"	630942	
4	A Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn	"	633943	
5	B Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn	"	633942	
6	C Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn (less 14 pl)	MOTUPENA PT PURIATA R 1"	770635	14 Pl 774804
7	D Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn	"	631942	
8	HQ 42 Aust Inf Bn	TOROKINA 1"	597967	
9	A Coy 42 Aust Inf Bn		598970	
10	B Coy 42 Aust Inf Bn	"	591972	
11	C Coy 42 Aust Inf Bn	"	609972	
12	D Coy 42 Aust Inf Bn	"	597968	
13	HQ 47 Aust Inf Bn	"	559963	
14	A Coy 47 Aust Inf Bn (less 8 pl)	"	557963	8 Pl 740928
15	B Coy 47 Aust Inf Bn	"	563963	
16	C Coy 47 Aust Inf Bn	"	556965	
17	D Coy 47 Aust Inf Bn	"	557962	
18	15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt (AIF)	"	596967	
	MED			
19	7 Aust Fd Amb less B Coy	"	598964	
20	B Coy 7 Aust Fd Amb	MOTUPENA PT PURIATA R	775796	u/c 3 Aust Div
	DENTAL			
21	HQ Det 63 Aust Dental Unit	TOROKINA 1"	596967	
22	B Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit	"	30942	
	AEME			
23	312 Aust LAD (Type J)	"	595967	
	MISC			
24	FPO 069	"	595967	

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No.
Adv 3 Aust Div (AIF)	1 - 2
3 Aust Div (AIF)	3 - 4
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (A F)	5
15 Aust Inf Bn	6
42 Aust Inf Bn	7
47 Aust Inf Bn	8
7 Aust Fd Amb	9
War Diary	10 - 11
File	12

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appendix "A" War Diary

29 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO.3/45
Ref 2 Aust Corps Tactical and Administrative Doctrine)

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde(AIF)
25 Mar 45

INTRODUCTION

1. This instr is issued on confirmation of COs conference held on 15 Mar, and as a guide in the preparation of unit trg programmes for the period 3 Apr - 4 May.

2. The object of the trg to be carried out during this period is to adv a further stage, the preparations being carried out by the Bde for further offensive operations by:

(a) Intensification of trg in jungle patrolling
(b) Sec and pl trg
(c) Coy trg to a limited stage
(d) Maintaining the highest standard of physical toughness, through organised games and PT, competitive sports and bayonet trg.
(e) Regular checks and inspections on all phases of individual and sub unit comd's man management

SCOPE OF TRG

3. Patrolling - To ensure that all ranks are being continually exercised in the science of jungle patrolling. Particular attention is to be paid to:

(a) Briefing - definite questions to which definite answers are to be supplied, questioning of members of patrol after briefing, to ensure that task is clearly understood.
(b) Issue of orders
(c) Man management in preparation for, and during patrol
(d) Conduct of patrol - control, intercomm, reporting, progress, arrangements for malaria control and responsibility
(e) Patrol reports, logs, going sketch, to be submitted by each patrol - interrogation of each member of patrol by offr preparing brief.
(f) S.D. by all members of patrol directed by offr setting task

4. The Adv to Contact with special reference to man management prior to the commencement of move. Issue of orders by coy, pl and sec comds. Ensuring that every individual soldier is fully conversant with the task, and with his own particular responsibility within the sec, pl and coy team

Formations adopted for the move to provide security, control surprise.

Organisation within the coy for intercomm and control whilst on the move.

Man management and discipline on the move.

5. Sec, Pl and Coy trg - At COs discretion, revision of exercises in sec and pl trg may be included during first two weeks, the last two weeks of the period being devoted to coy trg, with the object of co-ordinating the comds within coys, in comd and control in jungle ops, as a coy team.
The sequence to be adopted in all trg for jungle fighting will be:-

FIND - Searching by the leading scouts along and astride the track or axis of adv to locate the enemy

FIX - Engage enemy by fire to keep his head down and prevent him interfering with remainder of leading sec who will -

FEEL - To both flanks to establish definite locations and strengths and gain all the information necessary to -

FIGHT- To the plan of the pl or coy comd for the destruction of the enemy based on his appreciation from the first three 'Fs' and his own recce

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Trg will cover the following phases:-

(a) <u>The gaining of contact</u>, action of leading scouts to sec to FIX and FEEL for enemy flanks and infm of locations and strengths
Battle drill within each sec, pl and coy during preparation for attack, posns of comds of all grades for control and saving of time during preparation.
Control and intercomm during preparation stage.
Adjustment of man loads.
Recce and planning, issue of orders by all comds down to sec comds and putting all men in picture.

(b) <u>The encircling attack</u>, with special ref to recce and planning by all comds.
Issue of orders
Conduct of the attack, arrangements for control during encirclement, intercomm plan with alternate means, jungle navigation, compass pacing, use of verey to control sp fire and indicate location.
Fire and movement within secs and pls
Use of sp weapons
Fire discipline and control, <u>conservation of amn</u>
Action on capture of objective. Drill for reorganisation on capture of objective.
Mopping up, exploitation (Ref also Infantry Trg Memorandum No.4

(c) <u>Coy def locality</u>, with special ref to siting and layout of coy locality in relation to track system.
Siting for depth, and mutual sp within coy localities and for each weapon pit, all round def.
Priority and construction of weapon pits, provision for rations amn, water sleeping, clearing fds of fire, protective wiring, alarm system.
Routine within locality, range cards. Offensive patrolling internal protective patrolling, arrangements for resting and working. Mobility within locality to deal with infiltration, area patrolling, planning from locality to provide maximum simultaneous coverage. Track construction and improvement, Signposting

6. <u>Demonstration Exercises</u>

The following demonstration exercises are to be prepared, and will be carried out on 15 Aust Inf Bde exercise area, under arrangements to be made by this HQ.

1. Fire and movement - Pl exercise. 47 Aust Inf Bn 14 Apr
<u>OBJECT</u> - To demonstrate fire and movement within a pl in the jungle using all pl weapons.

2. Encounter attack - Pl exercise. 42 Aust Inf Bn 21 Apr
<u>OBJECT</u> - To demonstrate a method of destroying by encirclement, a small enemy force, dug in astride and along a jungle track.

3. Inf cooperation with tks - Coy exercise - 15 Aust Inf Bn 28 Apr
<u>OBJECT</u> - To demonstrate the movement of and cooperation between and Inf gp and tp of tks during the advance and in the attack along a jungle trail

Separate instrs will be issued to units concerned

<u>Preparation of exercises</u>

(a) Exercises will be prepared to cover all phases of coy and patrolling training. These should be prepared prior to 1 Apr. One copy of coy exercises is required at this HQ, NOT less than two days prior to date of exercise. These exercises need not be typed, but if written must be in a clearly legible hand.

(b) Particular attention is to be paid to the OBJECT and LESSONS for each exercise. The object must be clear and the lessons to be taught must ensure that the object of the exercise is achieved.
e.g. OBJECT - To exercise Rifle Pls in the adv to contact

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

LESSONS - (a) Formations to be adopted within secs and pls.
(b) Positions of comds, control and ~~intercomn~~ the move ~~within~~ secs and pls.
(c) Action on contact by:

Leading scouts
Leading sec
Leading sec comd
Remaining sec comds and pl comds

8. HQ and Sig Trg

At least two exercises of not less than 36 hrs duration will be carried out to exercise Bn HQ staff. Intelligence secs and sig pl in movement of and setting up a HQ for jungle ops. These are to be in preparation for a similar exercise to be conducted by Bde HQ NOT before 4 May

9. Adm preparations for ops

Units will review all items of equipment and stores for movement into op areas on the basis of 3 Aust Div "Q" Circular No.8/45 - MOVEMENT OF UNITS - STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

Offrs discussions are to be arranged to ensure that a clear understanding of coy and Bn requirements are arrived at, in the light of the lessons learned from recent Bde ops and of the limitations imposed by the special conditions existing regarding movement of stores and eqpt.

Individual man packs are to receive special attention by all comds and a clear plan prepared for the disposal of surplus gear.

Staff tables are to be prepared by units to cover a move by

(a) barge
(b) jeep
(c) natives

10. Trg Reports

To enable the Bde Comd to make an assesment of the standard of trg reached, and of the degree of preparedness for battle, a weekly training report will be submitted in accordance with the pro forma att. COs are requested to comment freely on all phases of the report, so that lessons and ideas of value generally, may be promulgated by this HQ for the benefit of the Bde as a whole. The first report is required by 31 Mar.

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
7 Aust Fd Amb
BM(L)
SC

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

AUST INF BN

REPORT ON TRAINING - WEEK ENDING 31 MAR 45

29 Aust Inf Bde

1. Outline of trg carried out

2. Standard of Trg
   (a) Rifle Coys
   (b) HQ Coy (by pls)

3. Unit cadres

4. Offr Trg
   (a) TEWTS
   (b) Discussions

5. Lessons brought out during trg

6. Man management

   Discuss here inspections carried out by pl cmd on:

   Weapons, Coy and pl arrangements for
   Clothing
   Feet
   Skin
   Tents and personal eqpt
   Unit arrangements for entertainment, welfare sport, amenities generally, canteen)
   Welfare
   Entertainments
   Sport

7. Weapons

8. Clothing

9. Standard of fitness (MO's remarks incl)

10. Recommendations

    (Incl recommendations for trg, welfare etc, and any special comments by COs)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx "E" War Diary.

SECRET
Copy No.... 11
27 Mar 45

29 AUST INF BDE OP INSTR 5/45

Ref Map: 1/25000 and 1 in series

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS

COMN OF AIR RAID WARNINGS

1. Warning of air raids is notified by 112 Mobile Fighter Control Unit on infm supplied by the various radar stas in the area. Warnings are classified as YELLOW, WHITE, GREEN and RED.

(a) Air raid warning RED means that unidentified aircraft have been detected within 12 mins flying time and attack is imminent

(b) Air raid warning GREEN means that either the aircraft have been identified as friendly or further attack is not likely.

PROMULGATION OF AIR RAID WARNINGS

2. Air Raid Warnings RED and GREEN will be promulgated to units by Sig Sec 29 Aust Inf Bde.

ACTION ON RECEIPT OF AIR RAID WARNINGS

3. The following action will be taken upon receipt of air raid warnings:-

(a) Air Raid Warning RED

(i) TOROKINA Area - Sound alarm - succession of short blasts on whistle or rising and falling note on siren.

(ii) Other Areas - Sound alarm - succession of short blasts on whistle or rapid beating on gong.

(iii) During hours of daylight - all areas - Personnel will continue their normal work but sentries will be posted to give warning of any local attack. In the event of such attack materialising, the sentry will notify an officer who will be responsible for issuing orders to disperse and take cover. Personnel will NOT disperse until so ordered.

(iv) During hours of darkness - All unnecessary lights will be extinguished. Essential lights will be screened so that light will not be visible outside building or tent.

(v) Exchange switchboards and essential comns will be manned continuously. Bde HQ and Unit Duty Offrs will remain on duty at their telephones.

(b) Air Raid Warning GREEN

Sound 'All Clear' - two long blasts on whistle repeated at 20 sec intervals or where sirens are in use, a continuous blast of 1 min duration.Normal activities will then be resumed.

PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE

4. Passive Air Defence is a unit responsibility, normal procedure for which is laid down in Protection against Gas and Air Raid Pam No.3 'Passive Air Defence'. The present remote possibility of air attack is NOT sufficient to justify expenditure of labour on PAD measures, but units will prepare a skeleton plan to be put into effect should enemy air attacks become likely.

ACK

Signed at

Issued by DRLS

H.C. Austin
Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION	Copy No		
15 Aust Inf Bn	1	BM(L)	6
42 Aust Inf Bn	2	~~Fite~~	7-8
47 Aust Inf Bn	3	War Diary	9-11
7 Aust Fd Amb	4		
Comd	5		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary

Appx 'i' War Diary.

29 AUST INF BDE
OUTLINE OF TRAINING FOR WEEK ENDING 18 MAR 45

Serial (a)	Date (b)	Unit (c)	Coy (d)	Area (e)	Subject (f)	Lessons (g)	Remarks (h)
1	12 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A B D	Bn Oval	Coy and Bn parades Smartening up drill Sports afternoon		
2		42 Aust Inf Bn	A	Coy areas	Jungle course	Instructive aiming, snap, firing from hip	
			B		Weapon Trg	LMG, SMG, Rifle, 36 Grenade	SAT Pams
			C		FI on first contact	Recapitulation	Tac Directives
			D				
3		47 Aust Inf Bn	A	Coy areas	Weapon trg, EY rifle	Fitting discharger	
			D		2" Mortar	Loading and aiming	SAT Pams
					Bren	Bren Lesson 4	
					Section Trg-Encounter attack	Automatic drill of leading sec appreciation	Tac Doctrine 5
					Lecture and prac-Jungle navigation		" " 4
4		47 Aust Inf Bn	B&C	Coy area	Weapon trg - Bren, OSMG, EY rifle	Bren lesson 3&4, OSMG 2&3 EY rifle lesson 3	SAT Pams
					Jungle and miniature ranges	Grouping	
					Fieldcraft	Camouflage	IT Secs 1-4
5		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit lines	Dismounted drill, nursing cooking-hygiene, skin inspection		RAMC Trg Manual
6	13 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A&B	Coy areas	Weapon trg	Rifle lesson 17 Snap shooting. LMG, Less 5 and 6	SAT Pams
			D		Close order drill		
					Sec trg	Navigation, map, compass, time pacing	TAG Directive No No.4
		42 Aust Inf Bn	All Coys		Bn Sports		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Serial	Date	Unit	Coy Area	Area	Subject	Lessons	Remarks
8	13 Mar	47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	Coy Area	Weapon Trg	Bren, less 5, additional strip	SAT Pams
						.Y rifle, OSMC, loading and firing	
			B		Sec trg Miniature and jungle range	Encounter attack, See stalk	Tac Directive No.4
9			C Coy		Weapon trg	2" Mortar less 2&3, Rifle less 6-8, Bren 3-5	SAT Pams
					Lecture on Def	Selection, layout and preparation of a def position.	Tac Directive No.6
10			D Coy		Weapon trg Sand table and practical sec formations	Bren less 5, 2" Mortar less 3	SAT Pams I.M.T
11		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Dismounted drill, nursing, hygiene, care of equipment		RAMC Trg Manuals
12 1	14 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A B D	Coy Area	Sec trg(Defence)	Selection of ground, security, clearing fds of fire and view construction of 2" mortar pits	Tac Directive Nos. 2 & 6 Lessons from ops
13	14/15 Mar	42 Aust Inf Bn	All Coys	Trg area	Sec trg(patrols)	Briefing, navigation, man management, map reading, track recces and reports	Tactical Directive 2,3 & 4
14	14 Mar	47 Aust Inf Bn	A	Coy Area	Weapon trg Fd Wks CAB Discussion	Bren Less 5, 2" mor handling Siting and first stage of sec posn	SAT Pams MFE
15	"	"	B	"	Weapon Trg Miniature range CAB discussion	Bren less 8&9, rifle sec 4 grouping practice	SAT Pams
16	"	"	C	"	Demo of characteristics of Woodpecker and MMG Fd Wks CAB discussion	Layout perimeter and commence digging in, cleaning etc	Tac Directive 6
17	"	"	D	"	Sand table & P'sac, Sec adv and first contact. Lecture Fd Wks CAB discussion	Field Craft & Battle drill as for serial 14	MFE
18	"	7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Dismounted drill-nursing revision, foot inspection, organised sport		RAMC Trg Manuals

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Serial	Date	Unit	Coy	Area	Subject	Lessons	Remarks
19	15 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A.B.D.	Coy area	Weapon trg CAB discussion TONT Material Control	Rifle, firing from hip, LMG- adv handling. OSMG adv handling MY rifle less on 3, 2" mortar lesson 6, Bayonet lesson 5	SAT PAMS
20		47 Aust Inf Bn	All Coys	"	Fd Works-Construction of LMG posns. Jungle range Sport	Correct siting and rivetting economy of labour	
21		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Dismounted drill, nursing, diets, kit inspection		RAMC Trg Manuals
22	16 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A.B.D	Coy areas	Sec trg-encounter -attack	Automatic drill, procedure, consolidation	Tac Directive 2.4.5
23		42 Aust Inf Bn	All Coys	"	Sec and pl ambush	Siting, protection. Use of MV Action of killing party - withdrawal	Tac Directive 7
24		47 Aust Inf Bn	A Coy	"	Sec trg - defence	essential ground, clearing fds of fire, local security	Tac Directive 6
25			B Coy	"	Sec trg - attack	Use of sec supporting weapons formations, plan	Tac Directive 5
26			C Coy	"	Fd Works Jungle range	completion and improvement to pillbox Snap shooting	Tac Directive 6
27			D Coy	"	Sand Table, patrols Fd Wks Weapon trg	Siting and construction weapon pits Bren less 7, 2" Mor direct fire MY rifle less 5	
28		7 Aust Fd Amb		Unit Lines	Dismounted drill theatre, layout of med kits. Organised sport		RAMC Trg Manuals
29	17 Mar	15 Aust Inf Bn	A.B.D	Coy areas	Sec trg - attack	recce, briefing, use of ground and cover, formations, action on objective	Tac Directive 5
30		42 Aust Inf Bn	A.B.C.D	Coy areas & Sports area	Bn parade Adm Sports		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Serial	Date	Unit	Coy	Area	Subject	Lessons	Remarks
32	17 May	47 Aust Inf Bn	All Coys	Coy Areas	Weapon Trg Jungle Range Tests Sec trg - defence	Bren less 7 & 10. [illegible] less 3 Snap shooting Allocation of work, development of weapon pits	SAT Demo Tac Directive 6
33		7 Aust Fd Amb	Unit Lines		Dismounted d Ill Surgical nursing Transfusions Care of eqpt		
33	18 May	All Units	Unit Lines		Church Parades Stand Down		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

COPIES OF OPERATIONAL MESSAGES Mar 45

FROM: Adv 3 Aust Div DATE & TIME OF ORIGIN 120245L

TO: 29 Aust Inf Bde

GO 5303 CONFIDENTIAL (.) confirmation verbal orders (.) C Coy 15 BN will provide following patrols (.) one (.) fighting patrol str 1 offr 20 ors task contact and destroy enemy parties vic track KUPON - SOVELLE and track system SOVELLE (.) route SOUTH of JABA RIVER NIGITAN & KUPON SOVELLE ref map 1 inch series (.) out NOT ;ater than 121000L in 161200L (.) patrol to be warned that 2/8 Cdo Sqn is operating in SOVELLE area (.) two (.) recce patrol str 1 nco 10 ors task recce and report any enemy mov area 780890 - 780910 - 800910 800890 (.) route 763845 - 776877 - 780892 (.) out NOT later than 121000L in 151200L (.) tpt (.) C Coy 15 Bn will arrange with 56 Tpt Pl (.) sups (.) 5 days rations will be carried (.) med(.) med orderly will accompany each patrol (.) intercomn (.) 29 B de will allot one 208 set and necessary sig pars each patrol (.) pigeons under arrangement 3 Div (.) Sitreps as at 0600hrs and 1800 hrs will be fwded addressed Adv 3 Div

FROM: Adv 3 Aust Div DATE- TIME OF ORIGN 120140L

TO: 29 Aust Inf Bde

GO 5401 CONFIDENTIAL (.) confirming verbal orders (.) enemy PW captured by 2/8 Cdo Sqn at TONSOI 024483 at 111545L gives following ingm (.) 7 special trained rested parties each str 12 u/c offr with specific tasks within TOROKINA perimeter left MAIKA 10 days age (.) all member party thoroughly conversant with tasks (.) task one Gp to kill GOC (.) parties specially rationed (.) PW thinks probable route bia hills EAST of TOROKINA perimeter (.) passible enemy may attempt enter perimeter disguised as allied soldiers (.) 15 - 29 Bdes will immediately warn all units u/c possibility moving perimiter of;these parties (.) recce patrols will aperate in front of p present areas of responsibility commencing first light 12 Mar (.) 15 Bde will despatch fighting patrol via EAST WEST trail toHANEMO area as early as possible (.) task contact and destroy any enemy parties in this area(.) 15 Bde responsibility tpt sups med evac and intercomn (.) both Bdes will submit sitreps as at 0600 and 1800 hrs daily until further notice ack

FROM: 29 Aust Inf Bde DATE & TIME OF ORIGN 121145L

TO: 42 Aust Inf Bn

FOR INFM 15, 47 Aust Inf Bns,7 Aust FD Amb

GS 541 RESTRICTED (.) 42 Bn will supply following security gaards on base installations (.) BAD (.) one pl report Maj HILL 121500L (.) BIPOD (.) one sec report OC 121500L (.) BSD (.) one sec report OC 121500L (.) all dets take own tentage (.) take sups for one day plus unconsumed portion of days rations (.) unit ro make necessary arrangements for messing direct wit with installation (.) 5x3ton trucks report 42 Bn 121330L (.) full scale WET weapons and amn to be taken by dets (.) details fo tasks from OCs on arrival (.) report details this HQ by 131600L (.) by sig ack

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form C2136 (Large)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

Office Date Stamp

FROM (A) Originator: 29 aust inf bde

Date—Time of Origin: 171920L

For Action

15 bn 42 bn

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

adv 3 aust div rear 3 aust div 15 bde
47 bn 7 fd amb

Message Instructions — GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.
G2551

SECRET (.) ORDERS (.) 15 bn (.) one (.) will relieve D coy 58/59 bn area TABARATA 917758 (.) two (.) task (.) as per 3 div op instn 21 despatched by LO (.) three (.) 9 x 3 ton trucks report HQ 15 bn 180600L (.) four (.) one maj and staff will ~~xxxxx~~ accompany coy to comd both coys MARIROPA - JABA area (.) maj to report G3O two on arrival adv 3 div HQ (.) 42 bn (.) one (.) will relieve A coy 24 bn area HANEMO 850939 (.) two (.) task (.) continuous patrolling of HANEMO area to contact and destroy any enemy parties operating in that area (.) three (.) 9 x 3 ton trucks report HQ 42 bn 180600L (.) all reliefs to commence as early as possible 18 mar (.) completion of reliefs be reported to this HQ (.) further instrs will be issued when received ack all infm

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except / ..... } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed J G Stewart lt [redacted]

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority
IMPORTIAT
(1) & (2)

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

FROM: 29 Aust Inf Bde

DATE - TIME OF ORIGIN
120321L

TO: 15, 42, 47, Aust Inf Bns

FOR INFM: Rear 3 Aust Div, 15 Aust Inf Bde, 7 Aust Fd Amb,

GS 536 SECRET (.) ref one inch Maps (.) native recce patrol to TOMBUR returned 2/8 Cdo Sqn with PW rank sjt 111545L (.) PW states 7 specially trained and rested parties each str 12 u/c offr with specified tasks within TOROKINA perimiter despatched MIKA 10 days ago (.) all members of parties thoroughly familiar with tasks (.) task first party to kill GOC (.) parties specially rationed (.) PW thinks probable route via hills EAST of perimiter but states has only indefin ite knowledge of tasks (.) MIKA vic BUIN (.) each Bn will (.) first (.) despatch three patrols for local security patroling in area of respon- sibility between FDL and outpost line (.) patrols to consist of Not less than one sec each and be fully armed and equipped (.) 2 days SWP rations will be carried (.) time out Not later than 120630L time in nt not before 121800L (.) patrolling will continue daily until further n notice (.) reports from patrols by runner ro phone at pt of departure of patrol immediately on contactor signs of enemy mov and in any case at 1000hrs and 1500 hrs (.) second (.) each Bn will send one three day patrol str 1 offr and one sed each day along following routes (.) 15 Bn (.) 648951 - NE along track to 667962 - NE along PENDLETON ck to 690972 - NW to 682990 - NW along track to TOROKINA River at 667993 - SOUTH along WEST bank river to 667962 (.) 47 Bn (.) 633970 - NE along track to 663004 - SOUTH to track 665979 - NW to track junc at 652989 thence SW to 633970 (¾) 42 Bn (.) 616973 - NORTH to HILL 900 618999- NW to LARUMA River at 604013 - West along SOUTH bank river to NUMA NUMA trail at 580012 thence SOUTH along trail to 590970 (.) patrol route will be reversed every second day (.) 3 days SWPA 1 days emergen cy to be darried (.) time out all patrols NOT later than 10600L (.) each pat rol will send a runner back ummediately on first contact or signs of enemy mov and en any case NOT later than AM D plus 2 (.) third (.) responsibility patrolling to BASE CAMP form JEEP HEAD being assumed by 15 Bde at 120630L 9.0 one pl 47 Bn will continue local security patrol ling JEEP HEAD particular attention will be paid to any signs of enemy parties attempting by pass JEEP HEAD posn (.) each Bn will post standing patrol of one sec on all tracks entering FDL except that 15 Bn will post one pl in complet def posn area 666966 (.) fifth (.) all patrols will be warned that raiding parties may be posing as AMERICANS and may be prece- eded by hostile natives (.) all natives met will be escorted badk to per imeter for interrogation ack all infm

FROM: 29 Aust Inf Bde

DATE - TIME OF ORIGN
120910L

TO: 15, 42, 47, AustInf Bns

FOR INFM Rear 3 Aust Div, 15 Bde, 7 Aust FD Amb,

GS 536 RESTRICTED (.) ref our GS536 of 120321L (.) for TOMBUI 034483 read TONSUI 024483 (.) for MIKA read MAIKA all infm

FROM: 29 Aust Inf Bde

DATE- TIME OF ORIGN
172020L

TO: 42 Aust Inf Bn

For INFM 15, 47 Aust Inf Bns, 7 Aust Fd Amb,

GS 542 RESTRICTED (.) ref our GS 541 (.) tasks (.) BAD (.) rov ing picquets to cover storage area approx 900 yds square (.) BIPOD (.) roving patrol over area 400 by 200 yds of dump (.) BSD (.) roving patrol to cover storage area approx 400 by 200 yds

FROM. 29 Aust Inf Bde

TO: 15, 42 Aust Inf Bns

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

FROM: 29 Aust Inf Bde

DATE- Time of orign
172020L

TO: 15, 42 Aust Inf Bn

FOR INFM Adv 3 Aust Div, 15 Aust Inf Bde, 47 Aust Inf Bn
7 Aust Fd Amb,

GS 552 RESTRICTED (.) our GS 551 is cancelled (.) designated co coys will be held at 24 hrs notice pending further orders ack all infm

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Copies of SITREPS from 16 Mar to 31 Mar 45

From 29 Aust Inf Bde.
TO Advv 3 Aust Div, Rear 3 Aust Div, 15 Aust Inf Bde ,
15, 42, 47 Aust Inf Bn's,7 Aust Fd Amb.

SITREP 9 to 160600L (.) at 152345L Standing patrol at 666963 report seeing a red flare and sounds of possible MG fire on a bearing of 135 deg to 140 deg at a great distance from their posn (.) otherwise SITNOR all infm

SITREP 10 to 161800L (.) all local security patrols report NMS (.) three day patrols report NMS (.) all infm

Sitrep 11 to 170600L (.) Standing patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 12 to 171800L (.) on morning 16 Mar a patrol from river junc 666965 - 690988 - 690998 - 666994 to start point report finding a carbine cartridge case in good condition on track at 689993 (.) no footprints or signs of mov in area (.) a further patrol with route river SE of above reported sighting one set of foot prints split toe type at 669988 (.) foot prints were approx ½ day old and were leading SE (.) no sign of mov in vic (.) all other patrols reportb NMS
SI

SITREP 13 to 180600L (.) standing patrol at 666964 report hearing single rifle shot in NORTHERLY direction at 180540L distance to far to be estimated (.) other wise SITNOR

SITREP 14 to 18 1800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) other wise SITNOR

SITREP 15 to 190600L (.) 47 Bn (.) 181955L explosion thought to be mine occured on US minefield area approx 552966 (.) 182055L party from C coy were on on way to investigate when second explosion occured (.) 190130L third explosion same area (?) no further reports (.) standing patrol at 630973 report considerable firing from the SOUTH at 190130L and further firing same area at 190555L (.) all other patrols NMS

SITREP 16 to 191800L (.) standing patrol established at 563965 and 559966 (.) recce patrol to investigate explosions night 18/19 Mar found signs of wild pig activity outside minefields (.) patrol through minefield found well defined track at 557967 (.) track followed for 600 yds (.) NMS(.) all other patrols NMS

SITREP 17 to 200600L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 18 to 201800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) other wise SITNOR

SITREPN19 to 200600L (.) 202015L standing patrol at 666965 reports hearing sou sound of one grenade approx 15 Deg mag from their posn (.) other patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 20 to 211800L (.) 16 pl 15 Bn relieved 7 Pl atnding patrol at 667965 (.) all other patrols report NMS (.) other wise SITNOR

SITREP 21 to 220600L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 22 to 221800L (?) all deep and local patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 23 to 230600L (.) standing patrols report NMS (.) other wise SITNOR

SITREP 24 to 231800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) other wise SITNOR

SITREP 25 to 24 0600L (.) standing patrols report NMS (.) otherwise Sitnor

SITREP 26 to 241800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) otherwiseb SITNOR

SITREP 27 to 250600L (.) standing patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 28 to 251800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) other wise SITNOR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

SITREP 28 to 0600L (.) standing patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 30 to 261800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 31 to 270600L (.) SITNOR

SITREP 32 to 271800L (.) alllpatrols report NMS (.) otherwise Sitnor

SITREP 33to 280600L (.) SITNOR

SITREP 34 to 281800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 35 to 290600L (.) SITNOR

SITREP 36 to 291800L (.) All patrols report NMS(.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 37 to 300600L (.) SITNOR

SITREP 38 to 301800L (.) all patrols report NMS (.) otherwise SITNOR

SITREP 39 to 31 0600L (.) SITNOR

SITREP 40 to 311800L (.) SITNOR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'I' to Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject : DRAFT PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION REPORT No 18
PW No 3ADP022

29 INFANTRY BRIGADE
RECEIVED
21 MAR 1945
FILE No.....1...1...

HQ 3 Aust Div (AIF)
Language Detachment

19 Mar '45.

Interrogator No 84

1. PERSONAL DETAILS

PW No 3ADP022
Name TAIRA, Fukumine
Rank Cpl
Unit 5 Coy, 2 Bn, 23 Inf Regt
Duty Gardening (former messenger at Regt HQ).
Age 26
Place of capture : POREPORU ref 210375
Time of capture : 16 Mar '45.
Unit effecting capture : STUART party.
Details of capture : Surrendered voluntarily. PW has never been happy with 5 Coy. After a'row' with his OC caused by PW's appropriation of the best share of native produce he also had a fight with other NCO's. He then asked native friends to arrange his surrender.

2. PREAMBLE

PW was in very good health, talked freely and was very cooperative, PW is of average intelligence. He had detailed information of his own unit and the area between MOBIAI and PORROR Rivers.

3. CHRONOLOGY

31 Jan '43 landed at ERVENTA and proceeded to MUGUAI
Middle of May '43 went to TAI TAI
Early Sep '43 went to MOSIGETTA
Nov '43 to 26 Mar '44 participated in TOROKINA operation.
26 Mar '44 left TOROKINA for RUISEI through MOSIGETTA.
Early Apr '44 arrived at RUISEI.
17 Jun '44 went to AKU.
5 Jul '44 went to POREPORU.
14 Feb '45 went to TSUGIOKU.
14 Mar '45 rendezvoused with natives at POREPORU in order to surrender.

4. RAIDING PARTIES

A sendoff to these was given by 6.Div HQ and later by 2 Bn HQ at AKU. PW was told this by his Coy Comd who was present at the 2 Bn function, also that parties passed through AKU in early Mar, OC of one of them was 2 Lt SANNOMIYA from 6 Coy 2 Bn 23 Inf Regt. From talk with natives in pidgin he learnt that 33 Japs had been sighted in KUPON area on 12 Mar. He says this will represent 3 parties, who will split up on reaching TOROKINA area and approach the perimeter from the direction of Mt BAGANA. Natives told him that the method of movement was by bounds, scouting well ahead with one man, and advancing only when the "all clear" was given. PW thinks each man of party would be armed with .256 carbines and may carry a sword in addition, in view of the "SAMURAI" nature of the expedition. He believes that there would be no intention of wearing other than Jap uniforms.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

5. TACTICAL - Enemy Intentions

His OC also told him of sighting a 6 Div OO on 13 Mar ordering a general move forward to reinforce the "MONGORAI Line" on or after 20 Mar. Units listed were :-

6 Fd Arty Regt
6 Engr Regt
6 Tpt Regt
6 Div Ordnance Unit
23 Inf Regt

His impression was that 17 Army would retain 6 Cav Regt and 1 Bn 13 Inf Regt at their present locations. 45 Inf Regt is NOT involved.

The general impression given by officers is that 6 Div will make a last stand on MONGORAI line; that 17 Army will intervene if necessary, using Army troops and possibly the Naval South Seas Garrison Unit.

(NOTE: Contents of paras 4 and 5 above were despatched by signal to all concerned on 18 Mar 45.)

6. Units

5 Coy 2 Bn 23 Regt Coy Location : PORO Coy OC 1st Lt TAKEUCHI

Sec	Strength	Area	Weapons		Offrs
Hq Sec	14/15	PORO	1 HMG 1000 2 LMG 1000 or more 4 TM many rifle many		1st Lt TAKEUCHI, Isamu WO SOKABE Michiyoshi Health: Poor health; only CO healthy.
1 Pl	6	PIANO #4	rifle		2nd Lt TAKAMI, Kuro
	17	TSUGIOKU #2 #3	2 LMG 400 rifle		2nd Lt SATO Health : healthy
2 Pl	3	TOKUAKA Salt	rifle	30 rds each	
	3	CHIRIPAI starch	rifle	30 rds each	
3 Pl					

23 Inf Regt Hq Regt Location RUISEI Hq str 70 men
Regt Comd Lt-col KAWANO, Toshiharu

1 Bn	Hq Bn Location RUNAI	CO 1 Bn Maj TSURUYA	Hq str	(unknown)
1 Coy	AITARA	1st Lt SHIMADA	50/60	half able to fight
2 "	MAMAGATA	1st Lt NAGANO	50	
3 "	KAPONA	1st Lt KASHIWAGI	50/60	
4 "	AITARA		50	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

2 Bn	Hq	Location PURO	OC Lt-col ABE	Hq str 60	
5 Coy		PORO	1stLt TAKEUCHI	40/50	(1 HMG (4 LMG (4 TM (rifle one each (grenade
6 Coy		PORO	1stLt YAMAGUCHI	40/50	same as 5 Coy
7 "		TOKUWAKA	1stLt KUROKI	90/100	(4 HMG (7/8 LMG (4 Tk A guns (rifles one each (TM
8 "		PORO	1stLt OKASAI	40/50	same as 5 coy
3 Bn	Hq	Location SHISHIGARIRO	OC Capt OKABE	Hq str 50	
9 Coy		RUISEI	1stLt HOMAN	(killed by native Mar 45)	
10 "		SHISHIGARIRO		15 plus unlocated in gardens	
11 "		"	Capt TSUTSUDANI	15 plus unlocated in gardens	Average str 40/50
12 "		"	1stLT MASUMI	15 plus unlocated in gardens	

NOTE: MG Coys and Bn Gun pls incorporated in Inf Coys

6 Div	CO lt-Gen NANDA Masatane			
	Hq at MAIKA			about 400 men
6 Tpt Regt	CO Lt-col HATTORI ?	at MUGUAI	"	1000 "
6 Engr Regt	CO Lt-col IWANAKA ?	at RAGUAI	"	300 "
6 Fd Arty		" MUGUAI	"	400 "
Ord Unit		" MUGUAI	"	100 "
Medical Unit			"	500 "
Sigs Unit	CO Capt SADAOKA	" MAIKA	"	100 "
Cav Unit		" TABAKO	"	200 "
6 Div Hospital personnel			"	300 "
23 Inf Regt	CO Lt-col KAWANO	" RUISEI		800 "
Regt Gun Coy	CO Capt YAMASAKI	" RUISEI		50 "
TK A Unit	CO Capt UENO	" "		50 "
Regt Sigs Unit	CO 1st Lt NOZAKI	" "		50 "
45 Inf Regt	CO Col MAGATA	" KIETA		600 "
Medium Arty Regt		" TAITAI		
One Coy med Arty	CO Capt SATO	" TOKUWAKA		600 "
		" MUGUAI		300 "
17 Army Hq			about	400/500 "
Engrs			"	300 "
Sigs			"	500 "
Hospital			"	300 "
Ordnance				
South Seas Garrison Unit		" BUIN area		1500 "
Navy Personnel		" " "		2/3000 "

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

7. Division of Comd in BOUGAINVILLE

6 Div is directing all operations on BOUGAINVILLE.

PW knows only 3 garrison units :-

AKU	Sector	Garrison	Unit	under	Lt-col ABE	3 Bn 23 Inf Regt
RUSEI	"	"	"	"	Lt-col KAWANO	23 Inf Regt
Western	"	"	"	"	Med Arty CO	

8. Dispositions, Weapons and Installations

Ref Appx 'A'.

9. Food and Clothing

(a) No ration is given out to troops in rear of front line.
(b) Rear units are eating whatever food they raise in their own gardens.
(c) Very few men with good uniform. Units going to the front line have been promised new uniform and boots.

10. Tracks and Roads

(Main East West Road)

Five or six trucks travel from KUGUAI to RUISEI between 1700 and 2400 hrs daily. Road is in good condition and offers no obstacle to MT except the following rivers :-

(a) HARI RIVER is bridged ; banks are steep

(b) MOBIAI RIVER is normally 35 yds wide, 1 to 2 feet deep and fordable by MT. In flood it becomes temporarily impassable to MT. Bottom is sandy.

(c) MIBO RIVER cannot be forded and goods must be transhipped for onward relay. Crossing is 200 yds wide 3 ft deep with sandy bottom.

(d) OAMAI RIVER Fordable to MT - 1 ft deep

(e) PORROR RIVER " " " " " "

(f) SILIBAI RIVER " " " 1½/2 ft deep.

11. Communications

Both runners and telephone in use from RHQ to Bn HQ and Bn to Coys. Messages by runner are relayed between HQs.
Wireless is available but not normallyused due, PW thinks, to fear of intercept by A/C.

12. Morale

(a) Men's morale is low due to lack of supplies and jealousy over the apportionment of those available. For example PW, as stated above, was involved in a heated argument over native foods, as a result of which he made up his mind to surrender.

(b) 6 Div GOC exhorts his men to fight to remove the stigma of TOROKINA defeat.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Miscellaneous

(a) PW heard that two seaplanes and one Army plane reached BUIN area from RABAUL night 7/8 Mar with medical supplies. The seaplanes landed at ERVENTA and the Army a/c at TSURIKOIRU (KARA) airfield (ref Appx 'B').

(b) 5 to 6 trucks transport rations every night between MUGUAI and MIO (MIBO) RIVER.

(c) There are four trucks in AKU area, usually parked near ammunition dump shown in Appx 'A'.

(d) In a bombing of AKU (not sure of date), 2 or 3 men were killed.

(e) Enemy in these areas are constantly harassed by natives, who cut sig wire and kill isolated Japs, except in the case of a few, who, like himself have managed to make friends with them.

Lt
O i/c Hq 3 Aust Div
Language Detachment

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appendix 'A' to Interrogation Report No. 18 – PW No. 3AD-PO22.

Overlay to captured Japanese Map 1/50000 reproduced by 2 Aust Corps – 8 Mar 45.

Allied Unit (Australian)

TAROPA

RUSEI

1 Km

500 metres

23 Inf Regt HQ 70 men

Regt Sig Coy 1st Lt. NOZAKI 30 men

Regt TA Coy Capt UENO 2/3 guns 30 men

Probable 2/3 guns

Regt Gun Coy Capt YAMASAKI 30 men

2 Km

3 Bn (less 9 Coy) 75 men

SHISHIGATERO

Ogorata River

Native Track

Mobiai River

Mibo River

KAKURUAI

8 men – 23 Inf Regt Fishing with TNT

3 Bn Garden 2nd Lt KOZUNA 1 Tn men

TSUARAGUAI

Native warned NIPS of bombing 1 MAR 2 men killed

TSUGIOKU

6 Coy Gdrs 10 men

5 Coy Gdrs 6 men

PIANO 2 Bn Gdrs 6 men

No.2 POLEPURU 3 Bn Gdrs 2nd Lt ARAKAWA 10 men

KIKIMOGU

6 & 8 Coy Gdrs 14/15 men

Womai R

2 Bn (less 7 Coy) 60/70 men

6

8

HQ

5

10Km

100 metres

2½ Km

AKU

Br 36

Br 35

Br 34

MT Road 4/5 metres wide

Tpt Cdrs 8 men

1Km

3Km

6 Coy Gdrs

Amn dump SATO Unit 4 Trucks 10 men

10 men

7 Coy Gdrs

1 Km

15cm Gun Med Arty 20 men SATO Unit

200 metres

Road mud when rain 25° slope

Omai River

7 Coy

Porror River

Bn Gdrs 9/10 men

Silibai River

6 DIV ENGR REGT HQ 40/50 men

RAGUAI

2 Km

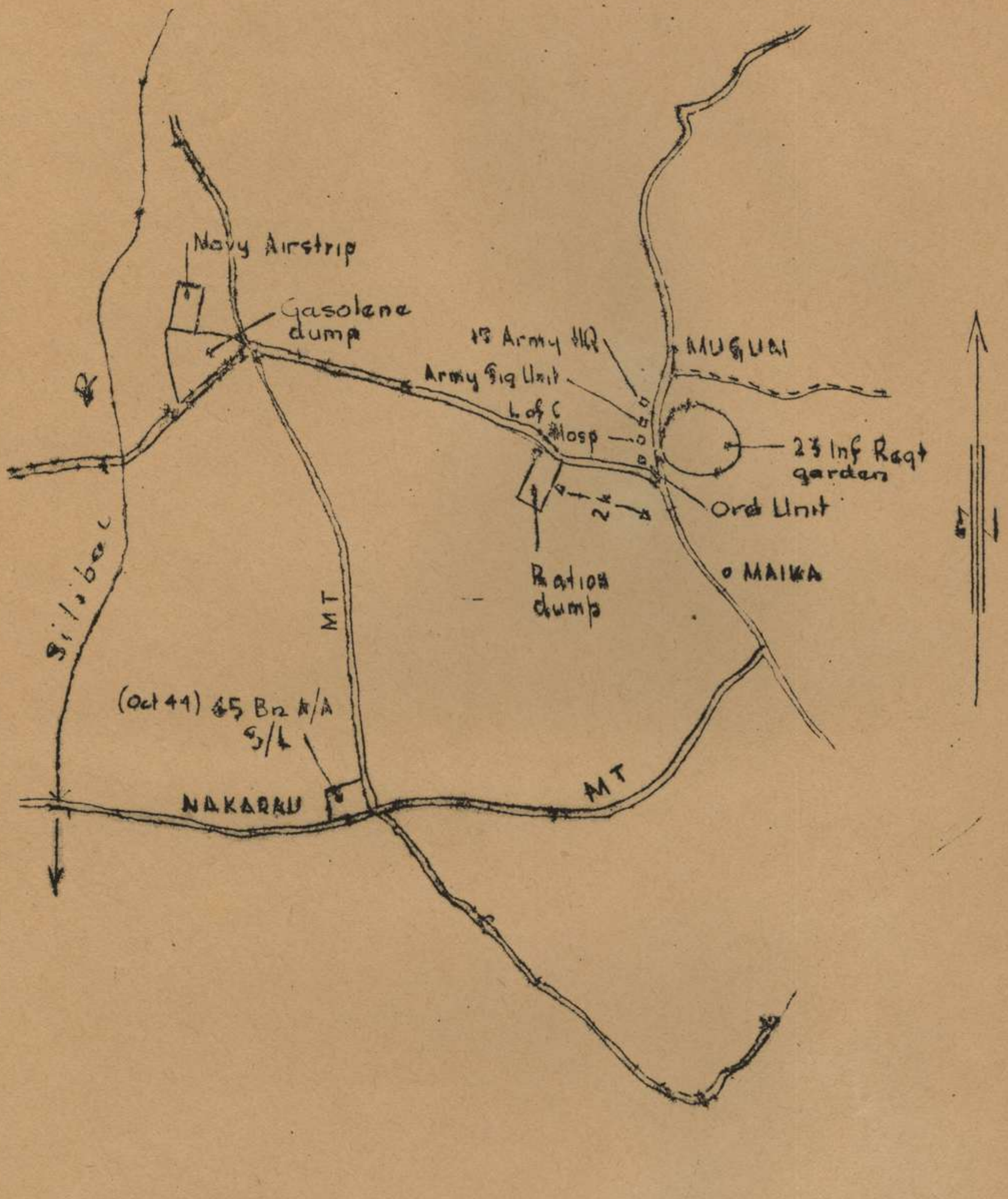
2 Km

TOKUAKA

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appendix ~~A~~ B to
Interrogation Report No 18
PW No 3 AD - P 022

Overlay on Captured Japanese
Map 1/100,000 reproduced by
3 Aust Div 25 Feb 45.



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'J' War Diary

COMBINED ATHLETIC CHAMPIONSHIP

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde and 7 Aust Fd Amb

FRIDAY 23rd March 1945

P R O G R A M M E

Umpire: Lt. D. Mabbett

Judges: Maj. M.N.Tinckam
Capt. G.C.McKechnie
Lt. I.J.Stewart M.M.
Maj. D. Provan M.C.
Lt. D.Warman
Lt. J.J.Sheehan
Capt. E.D.Melksham

Timekeeper: Lt. R.K.O'Brien

Starter: Capt B. Short

Steward: Lt. R.H.Winterflood

Teams competing:

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde	BDE
HQ 7 Aust Fd Amb	HQ
A Coy 7 Aust Fd Amb	A
B Coy 7 Aust Fd Amb	B

First, second and third places in heats will compete in Final, except where 3 heats of an event are run, when first and second only will compete in Final.

Points for Finals will be allotted as follows:

First Place	3 points
Second Place	2 points
Third Place	1 point

oooooOOoooooo

SELECTIONS BY 29 AUST INF BDE BAND

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

~~EVENTS AND COMPETITORS~~

Serial	Heat			Results
		100 yards		
		First Heat:		
1	0830	A	Pte Berryman A.C.	1 Lacey
		B	L/Cpl Webster R.	2 Berryman
		B	Pte Wilkins L.	3 Gee
		HQ	Pte Gee N.L.	
		HQ	Capt Bird F.C.	Time 11 3/5
		BDE	Pte Butler N.	
		Second Heat:		
2	0835	A	Pte Baxter K.	1 Power.
		B	Cpl Ross G.	2 Siggs.
		B	L/Cpl Lynn A.	3 Ross.
		HQ	Pte Power J.	
		HQ	Cpl Bl[illegible]n D.	Time 11 1/5
		HQ	Dvr Ives F.	
		100 yards (Officers & Senior NCOs)		
		First Heat:		
3	0840	A	Capt Short B.	1 MacDermott.
		BDE	Lt Grimm N.	
		B	Sgt Lockhull O.	2 Savage
		HQ	Sgt McDermott N.	
		HQ	Sgt Gibson G.	3 Gibson
		HQ	Sgt Savage S.	
		HQ	Capt McKechnie G.C.	Time 12 3/5
		Second Heat:		
4	0845	B	Maj Tinsham M.	1 Cummins
		HQ	Capt Bird F.C.	2 Ah Ley
		B	S/Sgt Jones G.	
		HQ	Sgt Ah Ley F.	3 Bird
		BDE	Sgt Young R.	
		HQ	Sgt Cummins C.	Time 12
5	0840	Throwing the Grenade (For Accuracy)		
		A	Pte Lea E.	
		A	Pte Boote W.	
		A	Pte Millar G.	
		A	Pte Rowland D.	
		A	Pte Hornsey B.	
		A	Pte Harvey W.H.	
		B	Pte Klein N.	
		B	Pte Attwood J.	
		B	Dvr Moon T.	
		B	Pte Georg E.	
		B	Pte Harvey W.E.	
		B	L/Cpl Lynn A.V.	
		B	Pte Cane	
		BDE	Cpl Runge S.J.	
		BDE	L/Cpl McDougall L.	
		BDE	L/Sgt Ferguson D.	
		BDE	Lt Shoohan J.	
		BDE	Capt Melksham E.	1 Capt Short
		HQ	Cpl Siggs D.	
		HQ	Pte Power J.	2 Anderson
		HQ	Dvr Redgrave V.R.	
		HQ	Cpl Murray J.W.	3 Siggs
		HQ	Dvr Krause H.	
		HQ	Sgt Savage S.J.	
		HQ	Pte Ferris	
		880 yards		
6	0849	First Heat:		1 O'Donnell
		A	Pte Gahan J.B.	
		A	Pte Roulstone A.	2 Roulstone
		B	Pte O'Donnell V.	
		HQ	Dvr Foster A.R.	3 Gahan
		HQ	Pte Coleman K.J.	
		B	Cpl Ross G.G.	Time 2:30
7	0852	Second Heat:		1 Hornsey
		A	Pte Hornsey B.	
		B	L/Cpl Webster R.W.	2 Wilson
		BDE	Pte Maloney	
		HQ	Dvr Wilson	3 Maloney
		HQ	Pte Whyte D.C.	
				Time 2:42 1/2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

8 0855 **Third Heat:**

A	Pte Hooper E.E.	1 Tracey
A	Pte Sawyer W.C.	2 Hooper
B	L/Cpl Lynn A.	3 Foster
HQ	Capt Bird F.C.	
HQ	Cpl Siggs D.	Time 2:38 3/5

Siamese Race

9 0900 **First Heat:**

A	Pte Hook C & Pte Boyle K.	1 COLEMAN & LACEY
HQ	Dvr Wilson H. & Dvr Foster A.R.	2 GIBSON & FOSTER
HQ	Pte Stroot E. & Pte Ives F.L.	
HQ	Dvr Leonard J & Sgt Savage S.	3 SAVAGE & LEONARD
HQ	Pte Coleman & L/Cpl Lacey A.H.	Time 12 4/5

10 0905 **Second Heat:**

B	Pte Nelson G & Pte McDermant R.	1 Emery & Young
HQ	Pte Whyte D.C. & Pte Sulway V.R.	
HQ	Sgt McDermott N. & Sgt Gibson G.	2 Higgs Cummins
HQ	Cpl Siggs D. & Sgt Cummins C.	
HQ	Dvr Ebzery E. & Pte Franz T.C.	3 Kilmond & Wilson
		Time 10 3/5

11 0910 **Broad Jump**

A	Pte Gahan J.	B	L/Cpl Thorpe W.	
A	Pte Hooper R.	HQ	Pte Gee N.L.	1 LACEY 17-7
A	Pte Boole W.	HQ	Pte Franz T.C.	
A	Pte Miller G.	HQ	Dvr Ebzery E.	2 WILKINS 17-3½
A	Pte Berryman A	HQ	L/Cpl Lacey A.	
A	Cpl Bartlett K.	HQ	Cpl Murray W.	3 MURRAY 17-0½
B	Pte Nelson G.	HQ	Sgt Ah Loy F.G.	
B	Pte Simpson J.	HQ	Sgt McDermott N.	Dist.....
B	Pte Klein N.	HQ	Dvr Smith W.J.	

220 yards

12 0930 **First Heat:**

A	Pte Baxter K.	1 ~~O'Donnell~~
B	Pte O'Donnell V.	2 LACEY
B	Pte Wilkins L.	
HQ	Pte Tracey A.	3 BAXTER
HQ	L/Cpl Lacey A.H.	Time 26 1/5

13 0935 **Second Heat:**

A	Pte Boole W.	1 Power
B	Cpl Ross G.G.	
HQ	Pte Power J.	2 Boole
HQ	Pte Gee N.L.	
HQ	Pte Coleman K.	3 Ross
		Time 27

14 0940 **Third Heat:**

A	Pte Berryman A	1 Berryman
B	L/Cpl Webster R.	
B	Cpl Buckley J.	2 Ah Loy
HQ	Capt Bird F.C.	
HQ	Pte Franz T.C.	3 Webster
BDE	Pte Butler F.	27 4/5
		Time

15 0945 **Kicking the Football**

A	Pte Hornsey	BDE	Pte Spinks R	
A	Pte Millar G.	BDE	Sig Jones C.	1 ALLIBON
A	Pte Mead A.W.	HQ	Pte Goudie W.	
A	Pte Brown A.	HQ	Cpl Siggs D.	2 MILLAR
B	Pte Harvey W.E.	HQ	Dvr Redgrave V.	
B	Pte Allibon G.	HQ	Pte Coleman K.	3 GOUDY
B	Pte Wilkins L.			
BDE	Cpl Rungo S.J.			Dist. 47' 1"

1000 **M O R N I N G T E A**

Sack Race

16	1015	**First Heat:**	1 STREET
		A Pte Doyle K.	2 HASKSHALL
		B Sgt Hackshall O.	3 NELSON
		B Pte Nelson G.	Time 27 1/2
		HQ Pte Selway Y.R.	
		HQ Pte Street B.	
		HQ Pte Peset T.J.	
		HQ Pte Coleman K.J.	
17	1020	**Second Heat:**	1 Thorpe
		A Pte Johns F.W.	2 CUMMINS
		B Sgt McKellar J.	3 FRANZ
		B L/Cpl Thorpe W.	Time 23 3/5
		HQ Dvr Ross F.L.	
		HQ Sgt Carolus C.C.	
		HQ Pte Franz P.	
		HQ Cpl Dyr N.W.C.	
18	1025	**Third Heat:**	1 SIGGS
		A Pte Green T.	2 WILKINS
		B S/Sgt Jones G.	3 McDOUGALL
		HQ Dvr Budd W.J.	Time 22
		HQ Cpl Siggs D.	
		HQ Pte Whyte D.C.	
		BDE L/Cpl McDougall	
		HQ Pte Ferris B.	

Tug-O'War

19	1030	**First Heat:**	1 A coy
		A Coy v HQ	

440 yards

20	1040	**First Heat:**	1 O'DONNELL
		A Pte Gahan J.B.	2 TRACEY
		B Pte O'Donnell V.	3 STEDMAN
		B L/Cpl Lynn A.V.	Time 1:2 1/2
		HQ Pte Tracey A.	
		HQ Pte Whyte D.C.	
		BDE Pte Stedman	
		HQ Sgt Gibson G.	
21	1045	**Second Heat:**	1 ~~TRACEY~~ LACEY
		A Pte Roulstone A.	2 WILKINS
		B Cpl Ross G.G.	3 FERRIS
		B L/Cpl Webster R.	Time 1:9 1/2
		B Pte Wilkins L.	
		HQ Capt Bird F.C.	
		HQ L/Cpl Lacey A.E.	
		HQ Pte Ferris B.	
22	1050	**Wood Chop**	1 FIELD
		A Sgt Pittendreigh D.	2 HOOK
		B Pte Harvey W.E.	3 THORPE
		B L/Cpl Thorpe W.	Time 1:22 4/5
		HQ Pte Field T.	
		HQ Pte Hook H.	
		HQ Cpl Murray W.J.	

Throwing the Cricket Ball.

23	1055	A Pte Miller G	BDE Cpl Runge S.	1	SIGGS
		A Pte Hook C	BDE Pte Spinks R.		
		A Pte Gahan J.	BDE Pte Touhy J.	2	JONES
		A Pte Brown A.	BDE Sig Jones C.		
		B Cpl Ross G.G.	BDE S/Sgt Ferguson D.	3	WILKINS
		B Pte Wilkins L.	HQ Cpl Siggs D.		
		B Pte Harvey W.E.	HQ Pte Goudie W.	Dist. 100'	
		B Pte Klein N.	HQ Dvr Redgrave V.		
			HQ Pte Coleman K.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

24 1114 **Hop, Step and Jump**

A	Pte Gahan J.B.	B	L/Cpl Thorpe W.	1 MOLONEY
A	Pte Boole W.	HQ	Cpl Murray W.J.	
A	Pte Mead A.W.	HQ	L/Cpl Lacey A.	2 McDOUGALL
A	Pte Rowland D.	HQ	Dvr Ebzery E.	
A	Pte Green T.	HQ	Sgt Savage S.J.	3 BOOLE
B	Pte Nelson G.	BDE	Pte Butler N.	37'8"
B	Pte Simpson J.	BDE	Pte Maloney J.	Dist.....
B	Pte Klein N.	BDE	L/Cpl McDougall L.	

25 1130 **Wheelbarrow Race**

A	Pte Miller G and Pte Hooper R.	
B	Sgt Brookshall O. and L/Cpl Webster R.	
B	L/Cpl Bartlett A and Cpl Ross G.	1 Street + Coleman
B	L/Cpl Lynn A. and L/Cpl Thorpe W.	
HQ	Sgt Ah Loy F. and Sgt McDermott N.	2 Cumins + Siggs
HQ	Sgt Cummins C. and Cpl Siggs D.	
HQ	Pte Franz T. and Pte Poset L.J.	3 O'Loy + McInnes
HQ	Dvr Ives F.L. and Pte Whyte D.S.	13 7/5
HQ	Pte Street E. and Pte Coleman K.J.	

26 1135 **880 yards FINAL**

1 O Donnell
2 Lacey
3 Hooper
Time..2.38 7/5

27 1140 **Tug-O'-War**
Second Heat:
3 Coy v BDE — 1 BDE

28 1145 **Cross Cut Saw**

A	Sgt Tittondreigh D & Pte Miller G.	1	BDE and C.
B	Sgt Brookshall O. and L/Cpl Lynn A.	2	
B	L/Cpl Thorpe W. and Pte Harvey W.E.	3	
HQ	Cpl Murray and Pte Hook H.		

Time.....

1200 **L U N C H**

29 1330 **220 yards FINAL**

1 POWER
2 BERRYMAN
3 LACEY
Time..25 4/5..

30 1335 **High Jump**

A	Pte	Roulstone A.		
A	Pte	Mead A.W.	//////	1 MURRAY.
B	Pte	Allfben G.		
HQ	Dvr	Ebzery R.J.	//////	2 MEAD. EBZERY
HQ	Pte	Franz T.	//////	3 FRANZ MOLONEY
HQ	Cpl	Murray W.J.	//////	
BDE	Pte	Butler N.	//// "	Height..4'..11"
BDE	Pte	Maloney J.	/////	
HQ	Sgt	Cumins C.	/////	

31 1355 **100 yards Relay**

1 HQ
2 A Coy
3 BDE
A Coy
B Coy
HQ
Time..47.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

32	1400	Siamese Race FINAL	1
			2
			3
			Time..10 4/5.....
33	1405	100 yards FINAL	1 POWER
			2 LACEY
			3 SIGGS
			Time..11.....
34	1410	440 yards FINAL	1 O'DONNEL
			2 WILKINS
			3 TRACY
			Time..1.3/5.....
35	1415	Tug-O'War FINAL	1 A coy
			2 BDE
36	1420	Sack Race FINAL	1
			2
			3 SIGGS
37	1425	100 yards(Officers and Senior NCOs) FINAL	1
			2
			3
			Time.....
38	1430	1 Mile Medley A Coy B Coy HQ	1
			2
			3
			Time.....
39	1440	PRESENTATION OF PRIZES By Matron M.E.Murley	
	1500	A F T E R N O O N T E A	
40	1515	GOD SAVE THE KING	

.....

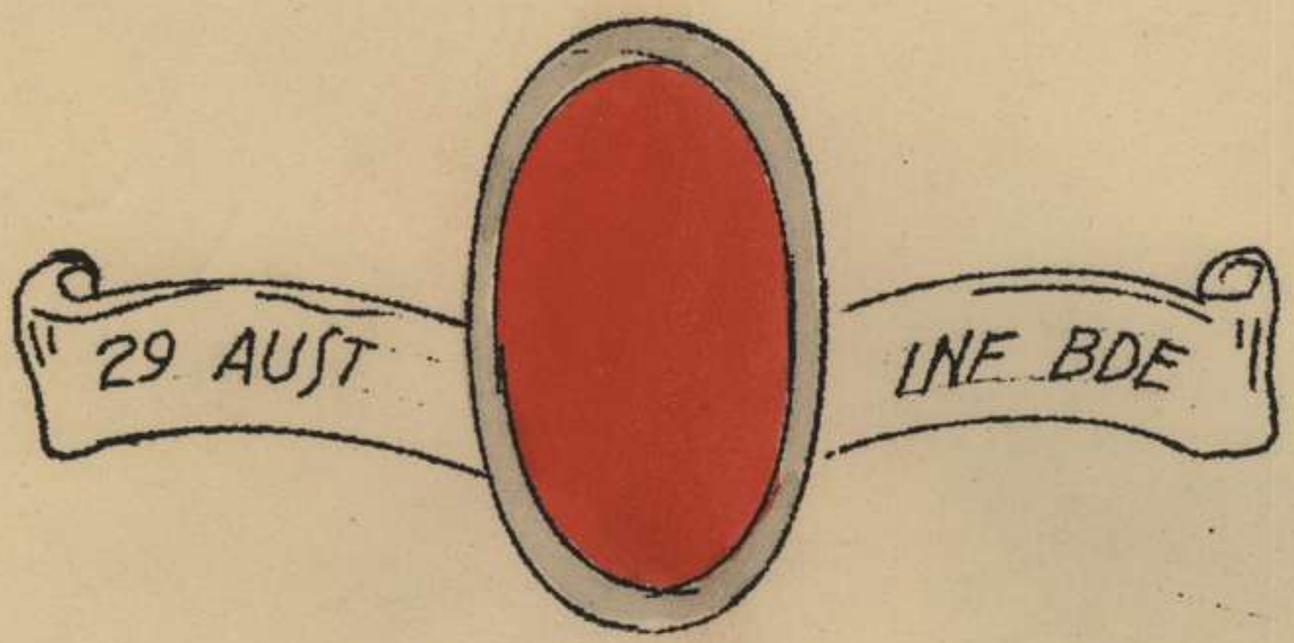
NOTE:

COLOURS

A - Brown
B - Purple
HQ - Green
BDE - Red

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx 'K' War Diary.



BOXING TOURNAMENT

MEMORIAL PARK

26 March

1945

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

OFFICIALS

Master of Ceremonies	WO1 J.D.Booker
Referee	Lt R.B.Winter
Judges	Lt Col C.J.A.Coombes
	Lt Col J.H.Byrne
Timekeeper	Lt N.L.Grimm
Announcer	Sjt R.A.Young
Seconds	Sjt PEU
	Sjt Winter
	Cpl Heideman
	Cpl Johnson
Equipment Steward	Sig C.Jones
Round Steward	Cpl Carroll
Bout Stewards	Cpl V.Basile
	Cpl J.McDonald
Board Stewards	Pte Ryan
	Pte Sturgeon

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

BOUTS

	RED Corner		BLUE Corner
(1)	Pte Morris M.L. (42) 142 lbs	V	Pte Stockton N. (15) 144½ lbs

Won By....MORRIS.....on points

(2)	Pte Watson T.M. (15) 157 lbs	V	Pte Schaefer H. (47) 164½ lbs

Won By...SHAEFER.....on points

(3)	Pte Copley R. (42) 130 lbs	V	Pte Thompson V. (15) 128 lbs

Won by...THOMPSON....on points

(4)	Pte Stedman C.S. (HQ) 129 lbs	V	Pte Hobson R.C. (15) 132½ lbs

Won By...HOBSON.....on points.

(5)	Pte Hall L.G. (42) 144 lbs	V	Pte Orreal T. (47) 143½ lbs

Won By...ORREAL....Tec KO. 1st rd.

(6)	Pte Hutson L.G. (42) 113 lbs	V	Pte O'Keefe (15) 117½ lbs

Won By....O'KEEFE.....on points.

(7)	Pte Kelly N. (15) 156 lbs	V	Cpl Barker A. (15) 158 lbs

Won By...BARKER.....on points

(8)	Pte Bagley R.T. (42) 138 lbs	V	Pte Elliott H. (15) 140 lbs

Won By....BAGLEY.....on points

(9)	Pte Watson H. (15) 150 lbs	V	Pte Raleigh T. (47) 146½ lbs

Won By....WATSON.....on points

UNMATCHED

Sig Beckman D. (47)
175 lbs

Pte Rylands G. (42)
139 lbs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Appx "L" to War Diary

DETAILED ITINERARY

VISIT OF HE THE GOVERNOR OF NSW AND PARTY

Serial	Date	Time	Event	Action	Remarks
1.	28 Mar	1530	Guard and band arrives PIVA Strip	OC Guard will be given detailed instructions from HQ 2 Aust Corps	Composition: Guard: 24, 57/60 & 58/59 Aust Inf Bns, strength 3 offrs and 60 ORs. Officers :- OC Maj McCOLL Vic 57/60 Aust Inf Bn. Lt LINTON Vic 57/60 Aust Inf Bn. Lt WALKER, Vic 58/59 Aust Inf Bn Band - 57/60 & 58/59 Aust Inf Bns Bandmaster : Sjt SANDILANDS
2	28 Mar	1700	Official party arrives by plane	When party deplanes Guard gives Royal Salute.	
3	28 Mar	1705	Official party inspects Guard		
4	28 Mar	1715	Official party departs	Guard gives Royal Salute (Band will not play)	HE The Governor to HQ 2 Aust Corps. Lady Wakehurst and Lady Blamey to 2/1 AGH
5	28 Mar	1845	HQ The Governor dine with GOC 2 Aust Corps		Lady Wakehurst and Lady Blamey dine at Sisters Mess 2/1 AGH.
6	29 Mar	0715	Depart HQ 2 Aust Corps	Car to Beach 4 TOROKINA	Size of party 16 members approx; includes two photographers.

W/D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Serial	Date	Time	Event	Action	Remarks
7	29 Mar	0730	Embark		3 - 38 ft fast supply launches. Allotment to craft by HQ 2 Aust Corps.
8	29 Mar	1145	Arrive "F" Beach SORAKEN Area	Meet following officers: CO 26 Aust Inf Bn Lt-Col CALLENAN, Vic. CO 4 Aust Fd Regt Lt-Col WOODALL , NSW CO 19 Aust Fd Amb Lt-Col HOPKINS, Q'ld Lunch 26 Aust Inf Bn Tac HQ. Inspect ADS	Security measures by 11 Aust Inf Bde. Picnic lunch provided by HQ 2 Aust Corps.
9	29 Mar	1345	Depart "F" Beach		
10	29 Mar	1800	Arrive 4 Beach TOROKINA		
11	29 Mar	1845	Dine with GOC 2 Aust Corps		
12	29 Mar	1930	Attend HQ 2 Aust Corps Picture Theatre		Screening "King's Row"
13	29 Mar	2200	Completion screening		
14	30 Mar	~~0900~~ 1100	Official Party Departs HQ 2 Aust Corps	Provost lead to 15 Aust Inf Bn Trg area at 625954	
15	30 Mar	~~0910~~ 1110	Arrive 15 Aust Inf Bn Trg Area	Meet Bde Comd and CO 15 Aust Inf Bn at entrance to Trg Area.	Bde Comd - Brig SIMPSON, NSW and/or Adm Comd Lt-Col MARSTON, Vic. CO 15 Bn - Lt-Col MacDONALD, Vic.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Serial	Date	Time	Event	Action	Remarks
16	30 Mar	~~0912~~ 1112	Watch trg exercise	Pl of "A" Coy 15 Aust Inf Bn in Rifle Pl in defence	OC "A" Coy Capt CAVANAGH, Q'LD OC Pl Lt HOPKINS, Q'LD, & Pte ROSE, MM (BOUGAINVILLE) Pte TROUTON, MM (SALAMAUA)
17	30 Mar	~~0936~~ 1136	Depart 15 Aust Inf Bn Trg Area	Provost lead to HQ 42 Aust. Inf Bn	Passing through 7 Aust Fd Amb area. (Lady WAKEHURST and Lady BLAMEY may inspect whilst remainder of party inspect trg 42 Bn).
18	30 Mar	~~0950~~ 1150	Arrive 42 Aust Inf Bn and watch training exercise. Pl in advance and first contact.	Meet CO - Lt-Col BYRNE, Q'LD OC Coy - Capt STRAUSS, Vic OC Pl - Lt COLLIER, Vic MEET CO 47 Bn LT-COL COOMBES MC VIC CO 7 Fd Amb LT-COL MEARES NSW	In Pl will be Cpl DEAL, MM (SALAMAUA)
19	30 Mar	~~1015~~ 1215	Depart 42 Aust Inf Bn. Provost lead to ~~HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde~~ 2 Aust Corps		
~~20~~	~~30 Mar~~	~~1020~~	~~Arrive HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde~~	~~Royal Salute - inspect guard. Band provided by 47 Aust Inf Bn~~	~~OC Guard - Maj J. WATCH, NSW Lt MULLALY, MC (B'VILLE) Q'LD Lt BAKER, Vic Cpl RUSSELL, MM (B'VILLE) Pte DOMAN, MM (SALAMAUA)~~
~~21~~	~~30 Mar~~	~~1025~~	~~Morning tea HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde~~	~~Meet CO 47 Bn - Lt-Col COOMBES, Vic CO 7 Fd Amb - Lt-Col MEARES, NSW BM 29 Bde - Maj AUSTIN, Q'LD SC 29 Bde - Capt FAULKS, NSW~~	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Serial	Date	Time	Event	Action	Remarks
~~22~~	~~30 Mar~~	~~1100~~	~~Depart HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde~~	~~Royal Salute (Band will not play)~~ ~~Provost lead to PIVA Strip~~	~~Composition as for Serial 1.~~
23	30 Mar	~~1110~~ 1310	Arrive PIVA Strip	Guard of 15 Aust Inf Bde. Royal Salute on arrival party Royal Salute on entering plane (Band will not play)	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

9 Sec

Appx "H" war diary.

RESTRICTED
Information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL MARSTON ADJT COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 17
Pos. 266 - 2

1 Mar 45

266. MILITARY INVESTIGATIONS

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of GRO 348/44 which deals with investigations of losses, damage and injuries other than matters arising out of enemy action. The GRO also requires other action such as advice to this HQ and notification of military police in certain cases.

2. Files submitted to this HQ show that in some cases the GRO is not being followed closely enough by investigating officers, and that in some bases units are not taking, or not taking promptly, the other action required.

3. In some cases investigating officers have shown an unwillingness to report neglect or misconduct. An investigating officer must accept his responsibilities in this regard with impartiality, and the unit must see that he understands his duties and studies the GRO before making the investigation. Care in the selection of investigating officers must be exercised, with special regard to whether the matter arose in his own coy etc., his rank and experience particularly when another officer's conduct may be in question, and to the degree of sericusness or complexity of the subject matter in each case. Where necessary in special cases application may be made to this HQ for the appointment of an officer outside the unit.

4. Whatever pro forma(if any) is used, all points set out in the GRO must be dealt with in the report, preferably in the wording of the GRO.

5. The investigating officer is not called on for a recommendation as to future action to be taken, such as discipline or write off.

6. The CO's concurrence or otherwise, particularly in cases of injury, must be endorsed on the report itself and NOT submitted on a separate memo..

7. Units are reminded that Bde Legal Officer is available to advise on these matters. Officers may make appointments with him direct.

267. ARMS AND AMN

1. Personnel proceeding on leave will NOT march out to det HG Details Depot in possession of arms or amn.

268. SUSPENSION AND REVIEW OF SENTENCES AWARDED BY DCM

1. It has been found in some cases that Qld Ech and Records request reports to be forwarded "direct to HQ 3 Aust Div" and in other cases merely to forward reports "to HQ 3 Aust Div".

2. In all cases units will subrit all reports to this HQ for forwarding to Div whatever the wording of the letter from Records.

269. SECONDED OFFICERS OF DISBANDED UNITS-TRANSFER TO PROVISIONAL SUPERNUMERARY LIST (HQ FAA AMS 1682 of 17 Feb 45)

1. When a unit is disbanded, seconded officers who are medically fit and within operational age are normally transferred to another unit and remain seconded whilst holding their appointments.

2. Under present conditions there are numbers of seconded officers who, though they are medically fit and within operational age, would require to undergo conversion or refresher training before being qualified for transfer to another unit and whom it would not be practicable to release from their appointments forthwith in order to undergo the necessary training.

3. Such officers will in future be transferred to a Provisional Supernumerary List (abbreviation: Prov SL) to be maintained on the lines laid down in para 58 of GRO 280/44 for the Permanent Supernumerary List.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

4. Commanders of Formations directly subordinate to First Aust Army may recommend to First Aust Army the transfer to the Provisional Supernumerary List of an officer who:

(a) is a member of a unit for the disbandment of which instructions have been issued by First Aust Army

(b) is seconded for duty in a staff or extra-regimental appointment.

(c) is medically fit and within the operational age for his rank.

(d) could not perform regimental duty with any unit remaining on the OOB until he has successfully completed conversion or refresher training.

5. An officer transferred to the Provisional Supernumerary List in accordance with the above provisions will cease to be seconded and may retain, whilst holding a staff or extra-regimental appointment, any temporary rank held by virtue of such appointment. Upon ceasing to hold such appointment he will relinquish temporary rank and will be marched in to GDD. HQ of the L of C Area concerned will advise LHQ accordingly. LHQ will then arrange for the officer to undergo conversion or refresher training with a view to his transfer to a suitable unit. If, after such training, he is found to be unsuitable for transfer, his disposal will be determined in accordance with the relative provisions of GRO 139/44.

6. An officer on the Provisional Super numerary List who holds an appointment on a TE will be eligible for promotion in accordance with the conditions prescribed in para 27(k) of GRO 280/44.

270. CASES - ENGINE ASSEMBLIES(3 Aust Div RO 67)

1. Due to the shortage of cases - engine assemblies, units will return all surplus to 3 Aust RSD immediately.

2. In future US engines will be returned to RSD cased as issued.

271. CANTEENS (3 Div "A" Summary No.12 of 21 Feb)

1. As from the 26th February 45 the following ration scale will operate for the undermentioned items.-

Tobacco - 3 ozs per man per week
Cigs - 35 "
Matches - 1 tin "
Kiwi Polish - 1 tin per 5 men per week
Hair Preps - 1 bot " 4 "
Ingrams S.C.- 1 jar " 4 "
Toilet Soap - 1 cake " 1 "
Play cards - 1 pkt " 12 "
Salts and Salines - 1 pkt per 4 men per week
Cordials - 1 bot per 2 men per week
Chewing gum - 1 pkt per man per week

All other lines in stock in normal quantities.

272. JAPANESE AND NATIVE GARDENS(3 Div "A" Cir. 22/45 of 1 Mar)

1. Recent information obtained from Japanese documents indicated that the area NORTH of TAI TAI is a highly dysenteric area. The Japanese were particularly instructed to take special sterilisation precautions with water. Obviously sick wastage from dysentry must have been high.

2. It is a Japanese custom to fertilise gardens with their own faeces, so that all occupied garden areas are potential sources of hook worm, cholera and other dysentry organisms. Hookworm, cholera and dysentry can cause chronic ill health and even death.

3. In order to prevent such diseases the following precautions should be carried out:-

(i) Never walk bare footed in native or Japanese gardens. Hookworm will enter through the feet and a rash and itch of the feet is likely to follow the entrance of the worm.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(ii) Green leafy vegetables should not be eaten raw. If cooking is thought to be undesirable, dipping in boiling water for 2 minutes will suffice. Soaking in super-chlorinated water, not detasted, for half an hour or a magenta colored solution of Condy's Crystals for a similar period would be satisfactory.

(iii) Water melons should be washed to remove all soil and treated as for green vegetables in para 3 (ii)

(iv) Tubers, such as sweet potatoes must be cooked in the usual manner.

4. If these precautions are carried out the risk of contracting the diseases enumerated should be minimised.

273. MALARIA DISCIPLINE (2 Aust Corps A 48/51/3 of 27 Feb 45)

1. This directive sets out the medical and legal policy in connection with failure to take atebrin and the Corps Comds policy in the practical use of expert advice. It should be known to all that the Solomons area is highly malaricus.

2. The medical position is states as follows:-
"All scientific evidence and research indicates that provided atebrin is taken regularly in the dosage prescribed in GRO 321/44".

(a) An attack of MT malaria will not develop .
(b) Symptoms of BT malaria will be suppressed as long as the taking of suppressive atebrin is continued.

3. The legal position is as follows:-

"If a member in this area contracts MT malaria, or develops the symptoms of BT malaria, that fact is, in view of the expert scientific opinion on the subject, prima facie evidence that the member concerned has faile to take regularly the prescribed dosage atebrin. That would support the conviction of a member charged with failure to take atebrin, in the absence of contrary evidence in his favour".

4. (a) A suitable charge for failure to take atebrin is recommended by the legal service as follows:-

"AAS neglecting to obey Routine Standing Orders in that he in the field on or about (date) failed to take atebrin as ordered by (unit) Routine Standing Orders Part....No...of (date). A.A.11.

(b) If there is any reasonable doubt of the promulgation of atebrin orders to an accused, an alternative charge should be laid under A.A. 40. Such an alternative charge should rarely be necessary.

5. Instructions are being issued through service channels to medical and legal officers as to the statements of policy set out above to bring all to a common basis.

6. In the practical application of the above advice the following is set out as a guide to bring all commanders to an understanding of the position and provide a common basis for action:

(a) In all cases where malaria develops there is an inference that a failure to take atebrin has occurred. The inference is strong enough to be a practical certainty and some of the supporting considerations are discussed later. A judicial authority requires proof beyond reasonable doubt that an offence has been committed. Positive certainty is not demanded.
(b) From the premise that there has been a failure to take atebrin the comd must then investigate:-
(i) Whether or not the failure constituted disobedience by the member of an Order; and
(ii) Whether, in addition, the occurrence discloses neglect or disobedience by any superior of orders relative to the supervision of the taking of atebrin.
(c) In all investigations the comd will take notice of extenuating circumstances in the normal way.
(d) If an accused is given the benefit of any reasonable doubt it will be explained to him that such doubt does not affect the general validity of the medical statement.

7. The supporting considerations referred to above which must receive the attention of commanders are:-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(a) The medical evidence stated in para 2 above, which is based on facts scientifically ascertained by extensive research and experiment. A full statement of the methods used, and the results obtained in this experiment have been issued through service channels. In general, however, it is established that when malaria develops it is virtually certain that atebrin has been missed.

(b) Facts derived from records and general knowledge viz:-

(i) A total of 257 AMF units is serving in the Solomons. These have all had service in malarious areas, some for two years continuously. Of this number 35 units have had cases of malaria. The obvious, and only conclusion to be drawn is that in the great majority of units the administration of atebrin is satisfactory, while in the minority atebrin is not properly administered.

(ii) Officers represent 1 in 15 of the AMF in the SOLOMONS. Of 182 cases reported all but one are soldiers. The single officer case occurred in November just after arrival in the Solomons. The obvious and only conclusion again is that officers take atebrin regularly and that some soldiers do not. This is to be expected as officers are more responsible, and can be relied on to observe orders more closely than ORs.

(iii) Recently 34 cases occurred in two successive weeks in the Solomons. Disciplinary action against certain of the patients was promptly taken and the weekly rate fell to 3 within 4 weeks

8. The defences which a comd will be required to consider include the following:-

(a) Definite sworn evidence by a soldier, perhaps supported by other witnesses, that he has never missed atebrin. Such evidence may be made in good faith but, through weakness of recollection may still be incorrect. It is the comd's duty to take this evidence into account, with all other relevant considerations in making his decision.

(b) The theory that through hyper-infection the malaria breaks through the suppressive atebrin even though the normal dosage is taken. The cases in the Cairns experiment were far more heavily infected than is ever likely to occur in the field and yet atebrin suppressed every case. The common-sense test can be applied here. Of the thousands who have served in New Guinea many are undoubtedly highly infected yet in most units the normal atebrin dosage is completely suppressive

(c) Another theory that, in certain individuals, the system does not absorb the atebrin to a degree sufficient to suppress malaria. This is an extreme possibility, but no case has yet been demonstrated. Such individuals, if they exist, will be extremely rare and it is stretching coincidence too far to suggest that a number of these are concentrated in a few units. This statement does not include the few people who have an idiosyncrasy and are unable to take atebrin at all. In all such confirmed cases medical approval is given for the substitution of quinine for atebrin as a suppressive agent.

9. Where the member has only been with his present unit for a few weeks, it is possible that he did take atebrin daily during that period but had failed to do so prior to joining the unit, having, accordingly, too low a concentration of atebrin in the blood to afford protection. This is covered by the responsibility of the CO, on medical advice, to increase the dosage for the period necessary to arrive at the proper level in the shortest possible time. After the disposal of any such case the facts should be submitted to superior authority for enquiry as to whether there was a failure of supervision prior to the member joining his unit.

10. The final answer to this problem is that men who take atebrin do not develop malaria. There is a natural reluctance in COs and all concerned to admit a failure in atebrin administration but knowledge has advanced to such a degree that the contrary cannot readily be accepted.

11. Comds of all degrees are required to face facts honestly and treat failure to take atebrin on exactly the same basis as failure to obey any other orders. Furthermore all officers can cooperate readily in the operation of the system, conscientiously accepting the efficacy of the preventative measures.

Capt
Maj
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
7 Aust Fd Amb
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
312 Aust LAD

Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
BOO
Legal Offr
Educ Offr
Amen Offr
Hyg Offr
C MS
CSM
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File

NOTICE

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45

Accused: 4131046 Pte EDWARD WALTER DALTON - 42 Aust Inf Bn
Charge: AA 12 (1) (a) - Desertion 31 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 19 days

Sentence: £10 fine.

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45.

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45

Accused: VX93419 Pte Ian Ronald HENDERSON - 42 Aust Inf Bn

Charges: AA 9(2)- Disobeying a lawful command- Finding: GUILTY
AA 40 - Unshaven GUILTY

Sentence: 60 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 60 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45

Accused: QX35150 Pte Richard Henry MOYLE - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AA 15 (1) - AWL 140 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 114 days

Sentence: 6 MONTHS DETENTION

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45.

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45

Accused: N456855 Pte Leo COTTRELL - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AA 15 (1) - AWL 72 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 46 days

Sentence: 60 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 60 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45.

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45
ACCUSED: NX171991 Pte James Henry MURRAY - 47 AUST INF BN
Charge: AA 15 (1) - AWL 75 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 49 days
Sentence: 89 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 89 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY
Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45

Nature & Date Of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45
Accused: 272412 Pte Ronald Joseph RICKS - 42 Aust Inf Bn
Charge: AA 15 (1) - AWL 67 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 58 days
Sentence: 89 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 89 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY
Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Nature & Date of Trial: DCM 23 Feb 45

Accused: 4112728 Pte Clive CASE - 15 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AA 15 (1) - AWL 9 days — Finding: GUILTY
AA 15 (1) - AWL 40 days — GUILTY

Sentence: 89 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 89 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 24 Feb 45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary

RESTRICTED
The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 18
Nos. 274-277

5 Mar 45

274. BATTLE CASUALTIES

1. To ensure uniformity in decision by COs submitting casualty returns, as to whether a casualty is a battle casualty or not, the following points will be used as a guide. It will be appreciated that no adequate rules can be made in advance to cover every set of circumstances that may arise and that it is for the CO to decide how he will describe any particular casualty on the return:-

(a) All casualties caused by enemy weapons are battle casualties. This will of course, cease to apply if the enemy weapon has come into British or Allied hands and causes death or injury by use by British or Allied personnel.

(b) All casualties caused by British or Allied weapons which are in action against the enemy will also be regarded as battle casualties.

(c) All casualties caused by British or Allied weapons which are not in action against the enemy will be regarded as accidental.

In doubtful cases the CO might well appoint an investigating officer and where necessary submit an amended casualty return after the investigation

2. The following is the complete list of casualties which are notified to Next-of-Kin by 2nd Ech.

Killed in action
Accidentally killed
Died of wounds received in action
Died of wounds accidentally received
Died of injuries, (Note-the difference between a wound and an injury is whether it was caused by a weapon or otherwise)
Died of disease
Accidentally drowned
Drowned as a result of enemy action
Suicide(this is in the first instance reported by 2nd Ech to Next-of-Kin as died of injuries and only reported to Next-of-Kin as suicide after a Court of Inquiry has been held and then only if the next-of-kin inquires as to the circumstances of death)
Wounded in action
Accidentally wounded(this covers also any casualty return showing "accidentally wounded, self inflicted wound" and "accidentally wounded believed SIW".
Missing believed killed
Missing believed PW(Note Next-of-Kin can only be advised by Ech that a man is a PW, when this has been confirmed by Red Cross or similar International channels)
Dangerously ill,) Medical channels, not a unit casualty return
Seriously ill ,)
Note:- Accidental injury(as distinct from accidental wound) is not reported to next-of-kin at all unless medical authorities classify the soldier as dangerously or seriously ill), but is shown by the unit in a casualty return with a brief note of the type of accident e.g.- Accidental injury-road accident or Fall at sport

3. Date of death must be shown without use of approximate dates. If the exact date is not known, express 'on or before' or 'on or after' may be used.

275. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(a) On occasions in the past serious accidents have occurred resulting from improper, careless or excited use of blank amn and bayonets in trg exercises. Investigating offr's reports on the injuries often reveal a laxity in safety precautions taken or cases of insufficient promulgation to participating troops.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(b) The following points require consideration and mention when safe precautions are drawn up and issued to cover each particular exercise:-

(i) dependent upon the factor of ground and points to be brought out in each exercise, COs will lay down a minimum safety range for the discharge of blank amn and the use of bayonet.

(ii) All troops engaged in the exercise will be physically inspected to ensure their NOT being in possession of any live rounds or ballistite cartridges.

(iii) Blank rounds and bayonets will NOT be issued to excitable troops where there is any possibility of their coming in close contact with other troops acting as 'enemy'.

(iv) Rifles will be fired safely. e.g. in the air or into the ground

(v) An offr will be placed in charge of each group incl 'enemy' groups to ensure that no breach occurs.

(c) Investigating Offr's reports on injuries of this nature will cover all the above points to determine whether an accident is a fair risk of trg or as a result of some negligence.

276. CLOTHING - SCALE OF ISSUE(2 Aust Corps Q.425 of 27 Feb)

1. It is advised that clothing is in extremely short supply in AUSTRALIA. Industry has been unable to produce the necessary quantities and supplies from abroad have been insufficient.

2. Every endeavour will be made to maintain the present scale of issue. This, however, will necessitate the utmost economy within units, of existing stocks.

3. To effect this, Commanding Officers will ensure that the maximum clothing repairs are carried out within units, and that replacement issues are made only on the approval of an officer.

4. In cases where Commanding Officers consider the reduced scale of issue of two sets of clothing per man, is sufficient, if is requested that this scale be brought into effect.

5. While there is no immediate prospect of any relaxation of the present clothing shortage, quantities of overseas orders are now en route to AUSTRALIA and action has been taken to expedite further supplies. It is hoped that the position will be improved in three to four months time.

277. SELF-INFLICTED INJURIES: NEGLIGENT HANDLING OF FIREARMS(3 Aust Div "A" Circular 23/45 of 2 Mar 45)

1. Too many soldiers have recently been rendered casualties by reason of wounds wilfully self-inflicted or through their own or some other soldier's negligence in handling firearms.

2. In some cases the wounds appear to have been wilfully self-inflicted. There is no doubt that in most cases the wounding has been due to serious and, therefore, culpable neglect.

3. The first lessons given to every soldier include lessons in the proper handling of firearms. Whenever a soldier is wounded by negligent handling of firearms it means that an additional burden is thrown on the other members of his unit.

4. Soldiers injured by their own misconduct, serious default or neglect are NOT entitled to Repatriation Benefits.

5. Injuries through negligent handling of weapons MUST be eliminated.

6. In future every soldier who is wounded by his own act will be charged with an offence.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

7. Where the evidence suggests that the wounding was intentional the soldier will be charged with SIW under AA 18(2) with an alternative charge of negligwnce under AA 40 and application made for trial by court martial Where there is no suspicion of wilfulness a charge of negligence under AA 40 will be preferred. The Bde or Div Legal Officer will assist in the framing of the charges, if required.

8. Officers appointed to investigate an injury will pay particular attention to the questions of intention and negligence. The statement by the injured soldier in the AAF D11 is NOT sufficient. The Investigating Officer will take a full statement from the injured soldier of all the circumstances surrounding the injury and will closely question him with a view to establishing whether the wound was intentionally self-inflicted or caused by negligence. He will also seek and take evidence of any other circumstances which may tend to clarify this point.

9. The CO when endorsing his concurrence or otherwise ON the Investigating Offr's Report will include a report of any disciplinary action taken and if no such action has been taken his reasons for not doing so.

10., The contents of paras 1 to 7 inclusive will be brought to the notice of all personnel.

Capt
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
7 Aust Fd Amb
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
312 Aust LAD

Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
Legal Offr
TO
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
LO 1
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

J. Sec

[illegible] information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Nos. 278-282

Serial 19
7 Mar 45

278. PASSENGERS IN JEEPS (2 Aust Corps RO A.80)

1. Permission is given for trucks ¼ ton (Jeeps) to carry five (5) personnel including the driver, but this number will not be exceeded.

279. PUBLICATION OF ASOs IN UNIT ROs (2 Aust Corps RO A.82)

1. All units will check their ROs to ensure that the whole of the substance of each of the orders set out in ASO 3/8 (except as mentioned below) has been published in unit ROs in the manner prescribed.

2. Owing to changes in the numbering of certain ASOs, the list of ASOs to be republished should be read as if amended in the following manner:-
In reference to ASO Chap 6, for "para 37(a)" substitute "para 38(a)"
In reference to ASO Chap 14, for para "44" substitute "42".

3. On republication of ASO 14/6 attention will be directed to local orders fixing speed limits which will be read in conjunction with ASOs.

4. Units will take care to ensure that all sub-units and detachments and all individual personnel coming under command since the republication of the above ASOs have them promptly brought to their notice.

280. ENGINEER LOAN STORES (FAA RO Q 44)

1. Attention is drawn to First Aust Army ASO Chap 22 para 3.

2. Instances frequently occur of units failing to return engineer stores on loan to them before moving to other localities.

3. Base Sub Areas, etc, will ensure that, before any unit moves from the area, the unit will obtain from the RAE Depot a certificate that all Loan & Engineer Stores have been returned.

4. Base Sub Areas, etc, will also ensure that permament camp sites are inspected before departure of a unit and will issue a certificate stating that all engineer stores and fittings which form portion of the permanent camp or building have been left in situ.

281. OIL CHANGE PERIODS - "B" VEHICLES AND GENERATING SETS (FAA RO Q.45)

1. Changes of oil and filter cartridges for all "B" vehicles (including motor cycles) and automotive type petrol engines used in a stationery capacity such as for generators, welding, charging and lighting sets, will be on a basis of gallons of petrol consumed or hours of operations.

2. The following periods will be observed:-

Type	Engine oil Change	Gear box, Transfer Box, Front or rear axle oil change as applicable	Oil type air cleaner if fitted-drain and refill	Oil filter element replace
"B" Vehicles excl motor cycles	200 gals	400 gals	100 gals*	400 gals
Motor Cycles	25 gals	150 gals	-	-
Ford V8 (22KW)	50 hrs or 200 gals	-	400 gals	400 gals
Ford 8 HP 10 HP	50 gals	-	100 gals	50 gals
Howard	20 gals	-	40 gals	20 gals

* When vehicles operate in convoy under dusty conditions, this figure will be 50 gallons or lower if considered necessary.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

3. The above periods for engine oil changes will be halved where no filters are fitted. Action will be taken to fit an oil filter to each type of engine mentioned above.

4. The drainings from crank case and transmission boxes will be carefully examined always to determine the mechanical condition of the crank case or box.

The presence of water or grit indicates that the sealing is defective while the presence of metal filings or swarf indicates that something is amiss with the internal mechanism. In either case remedial action will be taken immediately.

282. RETURN OF PUBLICATION: EYESHOOTING (AFVP/MSC/8) (FFA ROs Q.46)

1. The above publication is now obselete. Units holding copies will return same to respective Aust L of C Stationery Depot by 15 Mar 45

Capt
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

NOTICES

TRAINING OF APPRENTICES

Arrangements have been made for instruction of apprentices serving in the AMF.
Particulars are available from Bde Education Offr.

FOUND - Rifle Mk III No.1 No.35091 was found at NGDD, TOROKINA, after the departure of the recent leave draft.
The unit having this rifle on charge may claim it from NGDD, TOROKINA.

LOST - A wallet containing money and addresses has been lost in Corps Road, probably near MAG 25.
A reward will be paid to the finder upon its return to Chaplain McMANUS 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp.

STOLEN- Truck ¼ ton 4 x 4 No.157468 was stolen on 28 Jan 45 from the parking area at 106 Aust CCS.
Any unit ascertaining the whereabouts of this vehicle will notify HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn
42 Aust Inf Bn
47 Aust Inf Bn
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 AustvInf Bde Sig Sec
7 Aust Fd Amb
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
312 Aust L/D

Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
TO
Legal Offr
LO 1
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

The information contained inthis document is not to be communicated either directly or or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL R. MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 20
Nos. 283

10 Mar 45

283. AUST WAR GRAVES PROCEDURE (FAA ROs A 42)

The following amendments and additions to ASO Chap 18 may be anticipated:

1. Para 5 to read as follows:-

"FIELD BURIAL PROCEDURE

Formations will be responsible that units under command comply in every respect with the following procedure:-

(a) AF W3314(adapted) -Burial Return* will be prepared in quintuplicate with all particulars completed and distributed promptly as follows:-

(i) Two copies to relevant Aust Adv 2 Ech
(ii) One copy to unit of deceased
(iii) One copy to DADWGS HQ First Aust Army
(iv) One copy to 19 Aust War Graves Unit.

(b) In many cases of burials in the jungle, a map reference is insufficient to enable the precise site to be located. In addition to a map reference being given, the location will be shown on the back of AF W3314(adapted) as a sketch depicting the exact site with reference to readily identifiable features and objects.

(c) AF W3314(adapted) only will be used, but if in short supplies, carbon copies on plain paper may be substituted.

(d) Circular identity discs will be removed from bodies and passed to unit HQ for inclusion with personal effects. The hexagonal disc will on no account be removed from the body. When there is only one identity disc it will not be removed, but the inscription thereon will be noted on AF W3314. No body will be buried until it has been searched and, if possible, identified.

(e) If operations do not permit of burial, and it is probable that the area may be occupied by the enemy, full evidence of identity and a map reference or sketch, or description of location of body will be furnished to DADWGS to facilitate investigation by War Graves Unit.

(f) On a burial being effected the chaplain or other person conducting the burial is responsible that the Army No, Rank, Name, Initials and date of death(if known) are recorded on the extemporised cross either by carving, painting, indelible pencil, or (preferably) a piece of tin with inscription punched thereon, the tin to be affixed to the cross."

284. MONTHLY TENTAGE RETURN

1. Rendition of monthly tentage return will be discontinued until further notice.

285. DAILY FIGHTING STR, AMN, RATIONS AND FUEL HOLDINGS RETURNS

1. Attention is directed to this HQ A/44/1/15 of 27 Jan.

2. No return of amn, rations, and fuel has been asked for and is NOT required.

3. The daily fighting str return will be discontinued until further notice.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

286. RECREATIONAL LEAVE(3 Div ROs, 71)

1. Units will submit return by 25 Mar(as at 31 Mar) showing:-

(i) Number who have not had leave for over 15 months
(ii) Number who have not had leave for over 12 but under 15 months.
(iii) How many personnel units wish to send on leave within 10% of unit posted strength, in categories (i) and (ii)
(iv) Number on recreational leave as at 15 Mar 45.

287. DOCUMENTATION ON MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL(3 Div RO 72)

1. Attention is directed to 2 Aust Corps A28/99/1 of 4 Mar 45.

288. WIRELESS SETS(3 Div RO 75)

1. Instances have been noted of ACF and AA Amenities Service wireless sets being installed in Officers' Messes.

2. The GOC has directed that those sets are not to be placed in Officers' Messes.

3. The sets are for the use of other ranks and must be so installed as to give other ranks personnel the maximum benefit of their use.

289. THEFTS OF BUILDING MATERIAL(3 Div RO 77)

1. Thefts by Australian personnel of building material from US Naval Installations have been reported.

2. All ranks will be informed that severe disciplinary action will be taken against personnel who trespass on US Armed Forces territory.

290. SOCKS WOOLLEN(3 Div RO 78)

1. Stocks of socks woollen are becoming exhausted and enquiries reveal that supplies on the mainland are restricted.

2. Units will ensure that replacement indents for these items are kept to a minimum and that only US articles are returned to 3 Aust RSD.

291 KEROSENE LIGHTING AND POWER(3 Div RO 79)

1. In future, Lighting and Power Kerosene will no longer be an expense store issue, but will be available as a POL item and indented for on AAB 55A.

2. When indenting for these items, requirements should be based as follows:

Kerosene Power (a) when required as a fuel, on demand
(b) for cleaning, 1 pint per veh per week

" Lighting half pint per lamp per day (incl pressure lamps)
4 pints per primus stove per day.

3. In small units where a lesser quantity than 44 gallons is required, units will provide own containers.

[illegible] (ASO [illegible] A Pams 8)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Capt
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION
15 Aust Inf Bn (3)
42 Aust Inf Bn (3)
47 Aust Inf Bn (3)
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
7 Aust Fd Amb
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
312 Aust LAD
Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
TO
LO 1
Legal Offr
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File
Spares 5

NOTICES

Unclaimed correspondence addressed C/- "A" Det 7 Aust Base Post Office is being held at that office for the following:

QX6193 Maj R.C. GREGORY 47 Aust Inf Bn
QX49652 Pte H.G. PARKER
Q36734 Pte BROUGHTON
VX104190 Lt D.C. LINDSAY 42 Aust Inf Bn

FOUND - A wristlet watch inscribed with name MITCHELL may be obtained from DAAG 3 Aust Div on proof of ownership.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

I Acc

RESTRICTED
The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL R. MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 21
No. 292 -

15 Mar 45

292. JEWISH PASSOVER - LEAVE FOR HEBREW PERSONNEL(2 Corps A Circular 9 Mar)

1. LHQ memo 20092 of 12 Feb 45 is subtended for information:-

"Leave may be granted under paragraph 28 of GRO A598/43 to Hebrew members for the observance of the Jewish Passover. Where practicable, the leave will be of a duration which will enable the member to spend the time from sunset on Wednesday 28th March 1945, until midnight on Thursday 29th March 1945, at his home (or the nearest Synagogue if the home is too far distant)"

2. A special religious service will be held in the enlisted men's mess hut HQ USAF NORSOLS at 1930 hrs on 28 March 1945.

3. It is desired that so far as operational circumstances permit units arrange for Hebrew members to attend.

293. MISSION PROPERTY(2 Corps RO A.84)

1. Care will be taken to ensure that the property of vacated missions is not damaged or misappropriated.

2. In the event of portable articles of either sacred nature or intrinsic value being found, the senior on the spot will arrange for transmission through normal channels to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area for safekeeping. If ANGAU representatives on the spot, are able to care for the property, no action need be taken.

3. The report accompanying the article will identify the location in which it was found.

4. Retention of such property will be classified as looting.

294. RETURN OF VEHICLES TO ORD FD PK(2 Corps ROs Q.85)

1. When returning vehicles to Ord Veh Pk, it is not necessary to submit AAF G.1033 in respect to each vehicle returned.

2. The following procedure will be adopted in future:-

(a) All vehicles will be listed on one AAF G.1033 and indicated by types.

(b) All VOL items will be bulked and listed on AAF G.1033 irrespective of make or type of vehicle for which they are issued.

295. MINING AND SALE OF GOLD(ASOs Chap 14 Para 20)

1. It is an offence against the laws of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea to:-

(i) fossick for gold or otherwise ehgage in mining, without being in possession of a Miner's Right or
(ii) take or remove gold from the claim of another person(even if in possession of a Miner's Reight) or
(iii) be in possession of gold without lawful excuse; or
(iv) Export gold from those territories without a licence

2. Those laws apply to, and will be observed.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

296. NOTICES ON ROADS OR IN CAMP AREAS (ASOs Chap 14 Para 7)

1. Members will strictly observe and treat as if the same were embodied in these orders notices as to speed, bounds, or any other matters placed on roads or in camp areas whether such notices are placed by Aust or US Army authorities.

297. RESTRICTION OF TRAFFIC THROUGH HOSPITAL LINES(ASOs Chap 14 Para 8)

1. A member of the AMF will not attend any cinema show or other entertainment at an Aust Gen Hospital unless he is a member of or attached to or a patient in the hospital or is invited by a member of the staff of the hospital.

2. MT will not proceed to a hospital unless in accordance with this order.

298. TRAFFIC IN CIGARETTES, TOBACCO, AND CIGARETTE PAPERS(ASOs Chap 14 Para 9)

1. A member will not, except to the extent that his duty requires him to do so, sell, exchange, or part with the possession of any cigarettes, tobacco or cigarette papers, for money or alcoholic liquor, or for any goods, articles, or things whatsoever.

2. A member will not, except in the course of his duty or where he has been given specific authority by his CO personally, be aboard any ship, vessel or water craft of any kind, between 1700 hrs and 0800 hrs.

299. INTRODUCTION OF PLANT DISEASES TO AUSTRALIA(ASOs Chap 14 Para 10)

1. A member of the AMF will not send or take with him from New Guinea to the mainland any plant which grows in New Guinea, or any bulb, seed, or cutting from such plant. Permission will be granted for the despatch to herbaria or scientific bodies as approved by Director General of Health (Quarantine Section - Plants, Canberra)

300. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS(ASOs Chap 14 Para 12)

1. The following areas are out of bounds to all troops unless on duty, or in the case of Medical units during the approved visiting hours:-

(i) ANGAU HQ and native compounds
(ii) All native villages
(iii) Hospitals and Casualty Clearing Stations
(iv) Bulk Canteen
(v) Air strips and administrative offices attached thereto
(vi) Such other places as are indicated to be out of bounds by notices on signposts.

301. WRITTEN PASSES(ASOs Chap 14 Para 13)

1. Members visiting a native village on duty must first obtain a written pass from the appropriate Base Sub-Area HQ or from ANGAU.

302. UNLAWFUL DESTRUCTION OF NATIVE GARDENS OR FRUIT BEARING TREES OR PLANTS (ASOs Chap 14 Para 14)

1. No member will:
(a) Damage a native garden except when the exigencies of the service so require.
(b) Remove any article from a native garden except for his preservation in an emergency.
(c) Destroy any tree or plant for the purpose of obtaining fruit therefrom.

303. POSSESSION AND DISPOSAL OF FIREARMS(ASOs Chap 14 Para 15)

1. No member shall have in his possession any pistol or other firearm not on authorised issue to him, except with the written permission of his CO or, if he be a CO, of superior Military authority.

2. Except as provided by Orders, permission to possess a pistol will be granted only where duties necessitate. When such duties cease the CO will ensure that the permission is cancelled.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

3. Comds will take action to ensure that all pistols held by units are retained un unit armouries and adequately safeguarded. If for any reason a Comd is unable to take adequate precautions he will immediately notify his Formation Commander in writing stating the circumstances.

4. The absence of usual facilities for safeguarding pistols imposes a greater burden upon the Comd of ensuring that other adequate steps are taken for their custody.

5. Personnel who have pistols in their possession will keep such pistols in their immediate personal possession at all times. In any case where this is impracticable, such pistols will be delivered to the unit for custody.

304. UNAUTHORISED USE OF EXPLOSIVES IN HARBOUR AREAS(ASOs Chap 14 Para 16)

1. The use of explosives in harbour areas is prohibited without special authority for a distance of one mile from high water mark

305. UNAUTHORISED SUPPLY OF ARMS, AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVES TO NATIVES (Para 17

1. A member will not supply, or cause to be supplied, any arms, ammunitio or explosives to a native other than a native who has been authorised in writing by an ANGAU District Officer or an ANGAU Assistant District Officer acting under his instructions to be in possession thereof.

2. Where a native has been so authorised, arms, ammunition or explosives will not be supplied to him for any purpose other than that set out in the authority.

3. Each Formation will ensure that injury to a native under that Formations control resulting from the use of arms, ammunition or explosives is reported to the nearest ANGAU representative without delay.

306. DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS IN VICINITY OF NATIVE VILLAGES(ASOs Chap 14 Para18

1. The indiscriminate use of firearms near native villages has an adverse effect on the morale of the natives and consequently on their utility to the armed services, and renders the task of native rehabilitation by ANGAU more difficult. No member will discharge a firearm near any native village except in the course of duty.

307. FORWARDING ARTICLES TO MAINLAND(ASOs Chap 14 Para 19)

1. No member shall, except in the course of his duty, despatch, or cause to be despatched to Australia -
   (i) any property issued, distributed, or sold by, or belonging to, the Commonwealth or any part of the Defence Force of the Commonwealth or any Allied country or force.
   (ii) Any captured enemy document, equipment or property.
   (iii) Any article sold, distributed or supplied by Aust Army Canteens Service or any Allied Force's Canteen or any similar institution, or any AMF recognised philanthropic organisation.
   (iv) Any tobacco or cigarettes.

2. A member proceeding to Aust on leave or temporary duty will not take with him more tobacco or cigarettes than is reasonably required to meet his personal requirements during his period of absence from New Guinea.

3. Other members proceeding to Aust will not take with them more tobacco or cigarettes than is reasonably required to meet their personal requirements whilst in transit to the mainland.

4. Any package containing tobacco or cigarettes intercepted in transit to Australia will be forwarded togehter with the whole of the contents to the proper authority for the taking of such action as is thought fit. In no circumstances will such articles be confiscated by the intercepting authority.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

308. RELATIONSHIP OF TROOPS WITH NATIVES(ASOs Chap 4 Para 9&10)

1. The natives of the Territory of New Guinea can be of great assistance to troops in operational areas, provided their confidence and co-operation is obtained.

2. They should be considered as our Allies, and friendly relations must be maintained between troops and natives, but not to the extent of fraternising or "spoiling the natives" on or off duty.

3. Natives will not be transported in MT unless such transport is officially arranged by representatives of ANGAU or unless natives are being transported to and from native labour camps by the unit to which such native labour has been allotted. The practice of "giving lifts" is prohibited. In no case will natives be permitted to ride in the front seat of vehicles.

4. Patrols should not camp in native villages as the primitive native sanitary arrangements will probably endanger the health of the troops.

Para 10. TRADING WITH NATIVES

1. Trading with army rations is prohibited.

2. Maximum prices to be paid for native curios have been fixed as follows:-

Baskets	3/- to 8/-
Beads(strings)	1/- to 2/-
Bow	3/- to 4/-
Arrows	2 for 1/-
Canoes(Models)	2/- to 3/-
Combs(Wooden)	2/- to 3/-
Garas(Arm bands, wide)	1/- to 1/6
Ramies(Gras Skirts, coarse)	3/-
" " fine, coloured	5/-
Spoons	6d each
Sticks(Manila Walking)	5/- to 15/-

3. Purchases should be made through ANGAU wherever possible.

4. ANGAU will make arrangements with the natives for the purchase of items in large quantities where required.

5. Natives frequently offer fruit and vegetables for sale or as a gift and generally they can ill afford to part with these. The recipient does not always know whether payment is or is not expected. For the above reasons articles offered from natives should be procured with great care; where practicable through ANGAU.

309. TRAFFIC CONTROL POSTS(ASOs Chap 14 Para 5)

1. It is the duty of all ranks to co-operate with Provost personnel who are on duty at Traffic Control Posts.

2. When ordered to do so, all vehicles will stop at Traffic Control Posts, and the driver, or occupants of the vehicles, will give the Provost personnel the information required.

3. Disciplinary action will be taken against the driver or senior occupant of the vehicle for failing to comply with the above.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

310. DESECRATION (ASOs Chap 18 Para 12)

1. Article 4 of the Red Cross Convention places an obligation on belligerent parties to the Convention(including Australia and Japan) to ensure that the dead are honourably interred and that their graves are respected and marked so that they may always be found.

2. Unauthorised interference with human remains is a criminal offence under the laws of New Guinea, punishable by imprisonment with hard labour.

3. No member of the forces will, except in the course of his duty, in any way interfere with any grave, or any dead human body of whatever nationality, or any human remains; or without authority be in possession of any such remains including the ashes of a cremated soldier.

311 Instructions to drivers(ASOs Chap 21 Para 21)

1. Personnel driving mechanical vehicles will maintain the strictest road discipline anddrive at such a speed and in such a manner that their vehicles are completely under control and they are in a position to meet any emergency.

2. The maximum speed permitted for vehicles is as laid down in [illegible] (Bde RO 295). Personnel will not drive at the maximum speed where the circumstances render that speed unsafe.

3. The following specific provisions will be observed:-

(i) Only one person and the driver will occupy the front seat of any Australian military vehicle except that in the case of cars and light vans, in which the gear changing lever is fitted to the steering column, two passengers in addition to the driver may be carried"

(ii) The practice of changing down to a lower gear while still at a comparatively high speed, in order to slow down for any purpose -e.g. stopping, entering gateways etc, or negotiating sharp curves, corners or intersections-is forbidden.

(iii) Personnel will not drive with tail boards swinging free. If the load is such that the tail board cannot be closed up, it will be secured in a horizontal position with the chains provided or by rope.

(iv) Wheel chains will not be carried on front bumper bar. They will be carried only in lockers or other suitable containers.

(v) The use of wheel chains on dry roads is forbidden. Wheel chains will be used only when conditions so require

(vi) All vehicles, including motor cycles, will be fitted with an efficient silencers. Personnel will not modify silencers unless authorised by competent authority to do so.

(vii) Except for operational reasons in forward areas, pillion riding on motor cycles is forbidden. A load of more than 20lbs will not be carried on motor cycle carriers.

(viii) Members will not be permitted to sit on the sides or the tail boards or guards. Except where the tactical situation makes departure from this Order necessary, troops will sit on the floor of the vehicle with their backs against the sides.

(ix) The senior officer or NCO travelling in a vehicle is responsible for ensuring that all members in the vehicle comply with this Order. To assist him in the execution of this responsibility, the senior officer or NCO will, if travelling in the cabin of a truck or van, direct a member travelling in the back of the vehicle to be responsible for ensuring that this Order is carried out.

(x) A driver when driving a vehicle on duty will always have in his possession his work ticket (AAF G2) and his driving licence (AAF G11) and must produce them on demand of a superior officer.

4. It will be the responsibility of COs to ensure that members of their units are made fully conversant with the requirements of this Order, to impress upon them continually the necessity for strictly adhering to the same, and to enforce provisions of the Order by taking disciplinary action in respect of breaches.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

312. DUTIES OF DRIVERS(ASOs Chap 14 para 37)

1. The driver of every vehicle which is left unattended in a parking area will comply with the directions issued to him by the picquet on duty. and facilitate the performance by the picquet of his duties in relation to the vehicle as set out in para 3 herewith. The driver will not remove his vehicle from the parking area without being identified by the picquet as abovementioned.

2. A driver will remain with his vehicle and not leave same unattended except in an authorised parking area where a picquet has been posted, and after complicance with the provisions of this order so far as they relate to him.

3. A driver is responsible for the safe custody of his vehicle. If it is lost or damaged as the direct result of his neglect of duty or misconduct he may be required to make good the loss or portion thereof suffered by the Commonwealth.

4. No responsiblity is placed upon any member of the Forces for safeguarding of vehicles of the US Forces.

313. OFFENCE OF DRUNKENNESS(ASOs Chap 14 para 40)

1. Drunkenness will be treated as a serious offence and be punished accordingly.

2. Particular vigilance is required in New Guinea, having regard to the danger that one effect of excessive consumption of alcohol may be a relaxation by the member of his anti-malarial precautions, with resultant danger both to himself and other members of the forces. It will be carefully explained to all ranks that excessive consumption is definitely injurious to health in tropical climates, and that for this reason the consumption by individuals must not exceed the two bottles per week laid down.

3. The utmost co-operation of COs, officers and NCOs is required to ensure the proper use of the beer, and to maintain the standard of health of the troops.

314. MANUFACTURE, SALE OR PURCHASE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR(ASOs Chap 14 Para 41)

1. No member will manufacture or take part in the manufacture of intoxicating or alcoholic liquor. No member will consume or have in his possession any such liquor.

2. No member will sell or purchase any alcoholic or intoxicating liquor except:
(i) in the course of his military duty, or
(ii) in an officers' or Sjts' mess or in a unit canteen
Attention is directed to the provisions of GRO Q66 of 1944 dealing with the supply to and disposal of liquor in messes and canteens

3. No member will have in his possession any intoxicating or alcoholic liquor in contravention of this or any other lawful order.

4. In this order "member" means any member of the AMF while in the area under Command First Aust Army.

315. GAMBLING(ASOs Chap 14 Para 43)

1. No member shall take part in gambling in the South West Pacific Area.

2. No member shall make or have in his possession any instrument of gaming.

316. LOSS OF ARTIFICIAL DENTURES(ASOs Chap 17 Para [illegible])

1. In the event of any loss by a member of an artificial denture supplied at public expense that member is liable to a forfeiture of pay within the terms of GRO 28/43.

2. All ranks are to be instructed that no members will go swimming while wearing artificial dentures.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

317. PRODUCTION OF SOUVENIERS(ASOs Chap 14 Para 22)

1. Whilst the making of souveniers as a recreation is approved, this work is not to be permitted to interfere with the due performance of military duties. Under no circumstances will any arms, military equipment, ammunition or other articles of military issue be used for manufacture of souveniers. Mutilation of coins in the making of souveniers is a criminal offence.

318. ROAD DISCIPLINE(5 Div Adm Instn 87/44. No.10 Para 4ii)

1. Maximum speed limits of vehicles operating in this area are:-

All types 20 mph

2. Notice of the above limits will be praminently displayed on the dashboard of all vehicles.

Capt
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION
15 Aust Inf Bn (3)
42 Aust Inf Bn (3)
47 Aust Inf Bn (3)
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
7 Aust Fd Amb
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
312 Aust LAD
COPY: BM(L)
BASCO
TO
LO 1
Legal Offr
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
Dile
Spares (5)

NOTICES

LOST:- 5 Mar on beach opposite Control Tower TOROKINA Airstrip - pair of spectacles in case belonging to Brig J. MANN, HQ 2 Aust Corps. Name is inside case. Finder please return to HQ 2 Aust Corps

COMFORTS - The ACF has purchsed and is making available for general issue to units in 2 Aust Corps area limited supplies of ice cream. Although issues will be made through ASC channels it will be recognised that the issue is not a ration but a gift from the ACF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL R. MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

17 Mar 45

Serial 22
Nos. 319 - 325

319. REPORTS UNDER GROs A772/43 and A139/44(3 Div ROs 82)

1. All memoranda submitted to this HQ pursuant to these GROs will be forwarded in quintuplicate.

320. PROVOST CHECK POSTS ON JABA R. L OF C(3 Div Ros 84)

1. As from 15 Mar 45 the following Provost Check Posts will be in operation on the JABA R. L of C.

(i) Post 1 - West bank of TOROKINA R.

(a) Function of post - To prevent unauthorised personnel proceeding across the River and along the L of C. Provost will have discretionary power to ask for and view the authorised form of pass issued by this HQ. They may prevent from proceeding further any person who is not in possession of such a pass and is not on duty requiring him to traverse the JABA R. L of C.

(ii) Post 2 - West bank of REINI River

Personnel will not be permitted to pass this post unless in possession of an authorised pass issued by this HQ. Any member not in possession of such a pass may be permitted to proceed on production of evidence that he is on duty, in which case he must give his name, unit and the nature of his duty, for forwarding to this HQ through 3 Aust Div Pro Coy.

(iii) Post 3 - West bank of TAGESSI R.

Provost personnel at this post may, but normally will not, request the production of a pass.

2. Provost at posts 2 and 3 will ensure that not more than one vehicle is on the bridge at any one time.

321. CARE OF BOOKS(3 Aust Div ROs 85)

1. Advice has been received that large supplies of Pocket Books which were exoected in this area will not be available, and no further stocks are held at Div HQ.

2. Units will therefore take the greatest possible care of books issued through the Australian Army Education Service as losses cannot be replaced.

3. Books already held may be exchanged, when necessary, by arrangement with Bde Education Officer.

322. TOWING OF JEEPS(3 Aust Div RO 87)

1. Considerable damage is being caused in towing jeeps by attaching the tow chain to the front bumper bar alone. This practice will cease.

2. When it is necessary to tow the vehicle the tow chain, rope or cable should be attached to the front bumper bar and frame side rail gussett.At this point the bumper is bolted on to the frame. Loop chain or rope over top of bumper and frame gussett bringing it up across face of bumper and back on opposite side of frame then hook or tie.

3. Damage caused by towing in future will be considered "Not Fair Wear"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

323. VEHICLE MAINTENANCE(3 Div RO 88)

1. The following additional maintenance will be adopted on all vehs incl trailers operating in muddy areas and/or going through river crossings.

(a) Check daily differentials, gear box, transfer case and steering box for water.

(b) Weekly : Remove all brake drums and/or wheels; inspect and if necessary repack with correct grease.

(c) The above will be entered in Vehicle Log Books immediately.

324. BARIUM CARBONATE - RAT POISON(3 Div No 89)

1. Stocks of barium carbonate are now available from AASC for issue to units on authority of RMO or hygiene officer. Rate of issue is 1 lb per 1000 men per month. A suitable rat bait based on this poison is as follows:-

Oatmeal 6 lbs
Tinned Fish 3 lbs
Barium Carbonate 1 lb
} sufficient for 640 baits (½ oz each)

325. TYRES 21.00 x 24 x 20 BLY(3 Div RO 90)

1. The above tyres are in short supply and stocks cannot be anticipated for some time.

2. Units will keep indents for this tyre down to a minimum and ensure that only US tyres are returned to RSD.

Maj
Capt for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION
15 Aust Inf Bn (3)
42 Aust Inf Bn (3)
47 Aust Inf Bn (3)
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust LAD
Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
TO
LO 1
Legal Offr
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
File
Spares (5)

NOTICE

Any unit having the undermentioned member on strength will please notify this HQ:-

QX50573 Pte COOK. R.J.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL R. MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 23
Nos 326 - 330

21 Mar 45

326. The attention of all units is again directed to this HQ memo 45/2/5 of 20 Jan 45. Substance of this memo is reprinted below:-

"Where patrols are NOT in immediate risk of encountering the enemy grenades will be carried in basic pouches and NOT on the belt"

The carrying of grenades on the belt has proved both costly and dangerous.

327. ISSUE, RETURN AND STORGAGE OF TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS (Fmn RO Q52)

1. This order covers the conditions in which the various types and classes of tyres will be used. The information is not to be considered as an order to effect the immediate changeover of tyres at present fitted to vehicles but it will be applied when any of the existing tyres in vehicle equipments wear down and need replacement. When a replacement involves a change in type i.e. from bar tread to commercial tread, the whole set of tyres will be removed and replaced with a set of tyres of the appropriate type. Worn tyres of a set, where no change of type is involved, will be replaced singly.

2. Commercial pattern treads(if procurable in the appropriate size) will be used for all vehicles operated by units of Base Sub Areas etc., and all trailers irrespective of unit.

3. Bar treads will be restricted as far as practicable to vehicles (excluding trailers) operated by field units.

4. "A" Grade tyres will normally be issued to field units and will only be issued to units of Base Sub Areas etc when "B" Grade tyres are not available.

5. "B" Grade tyres will be issued to all units of Base Sub Areas etc and will only be issued to field units when "A" Grade are not available.

6. "C" Grade tyres may be issued to units of Base Sub Areas etc when "B" Garde tyres are in short supply.

7. The attention of all units is directed to GRO C.451 and C.452 of 11 Jun 43. Special attention will be given to para 2 sub para (e) of GRO C.451 which states, "All units holding stocks of tyres, tubes and flaps in excess of requirements for correctly matched assemblies will return same immediately to Ordnance Depots (RSD) for inspection and for repair and classification".

8. With regard GRO C.452 Returned Stores Depots will NOT accept tyres and tubes from units unless AAF G155 is attached. Units returning tyres, tubes and wheel rims, will be responsible for removing tyres and tubes from the wheel or rim.

328. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS (2 Corps RO 4.87)

1. Except for operational purposes, the ANGAU Laruma River District Office Refugee and Native Labour Compounds, and Webb Rd, are OUT OF BOUNDS to all ranks, except those in possession of a Pass signed by the Comd Islands Region ANGAU, or the District Officer on his behalf.

2. Passes may be obtained from HQ Islands Region, ANGAU, the District Office or the Staff Officer Labour, HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

3. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel who contravene the provisions of this order.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

329. DISCHARGE(2 Corps RO 4.88)

1. Non observance of instructions contained in ASOs 10/3 have been noted. The provisions of this order will be complied with in all future cases.

330. RETURN OF EMPTY BOTTLES(2 Corps RO Q.91)

1. Action will be taken to ensure that all empty bottles (screw top type) are returned to 4 Salvage Service.

Capt
for BM.29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn (3)
42 Aust Inf Bn (3)
47 Aust Inf Bn (3)
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec(3)
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
7 Aust Fd Amb(2)
312 Aust LAD

Copy : BM(L)
BASCO
TO
LO 1
Legal Offr
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File
Spares (5)

NOTICES

LOST: A package marked "MFO TOROKINA VM9766" containing model tanks has been lost following discharge from vessel "Ring Lardner" Information regarding the whereabouts of the package will be advised to 4 Aust Base Sub Area

LOSS OF REFRIGERATORS:- Any unit knowing the whereabouts of two 300 cubic feet Refrigerator Power Units No.1155 and 1160 will notify HQ First Aust Army Immediately.

LMGs BREN AND LMG BREN BARRELS- Any unit having a record of the following LMGs BREN and Barrels will notify HQ First Aust Army through normal channels:-

LMGs BREN(6) Nos. 824, 831, 834, 837, 839, 843.

LMG BREN Barrels(10) Nos. 824, 826, 828, 831, 833, 835, 837, 838, 839, 851

OWEN SUB-MACHINE GUNS No. 45149 and No. 41363 - Any unit having a record of Owen Sub-Machine Guns No. 45149 and No. 41363 will notify HQ First Aust Army through normal channels

---

Unit entertainment sites will be known by the following names:-

29 Aust Inf Bde	- MEMORIAL PARK	Base Supply Depot	- VOLCANO THEATRE
15 Aust Inf Bde	- VICTORIA PARK	133 AGT Coy	- AYE GEE TEE "
HQ 3 Aust Div	- KOALA THEATRE	16 AOD	- ORDNANCE "
109 Aust CCS	- AVALON "	10 Aust Fd Coy	- ENGINEERS "
47 Aust Inf Bn	- SUTTERTIME "	HQ 2 Aust Corps	- HEADQUARTERS "
23 Aust Fd Coy	- KINGS "	129 AGT Coy	- COCKATOO "
15 Aust Inf Bn	- GRIMM BOWL "	106 Aust CCS	- MEDOO "
9 Aust Inf Bn	- HIS MAJESTYS "	6 Docks Coy	- TIKI "
MAWARAKA(rear Control)	- PACIFIC "	16 Aust Base Wksp	- SCROUNGERS "
11 Aust Fd Coy	- ROXY "	2/1 Aust Fd Hosp	- HOSPITAL "
Adv HQ 3 Aust Div	- SAC SAC "	12 Adv Wksps	- VARATAH "
		58 Corps Fd Pk	- MOUNT LOFTY "
		2/1 Aust Rly Con Coy	- DINGO "
		38 Aust Works Coy	- BLACK BOBS "

Particulars of Australian Picture Programmes are broadcast by AA Amenities Broadcasting Station daily, at 1155 hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

WD

RESTRICTED
The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL R. MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 24
Nos. 331-340

25 Mar 45

331. BABY BONUS

1. As it is understood that there is some doubt on this matter, the following will be republished in unit routine orders. The following bonus is payable after July 1, 1943:

£5 where there are no other children in the family under the age of 14 years
£6 where there are one or tow other children under 14 years
£7/10/- where there are three or more other children under 14 years

2. IN ADDITION, a maternity allowance of 25/- per week for the four weeks preceding and the four weeks subsequent to birth is payable. The relevant forms can be obtained by the mother from the maternity hospital or the local Registrar of Births, or by post from the Deputy Commissioner of Maternity Allowances. The forms must be completed and returned within three months after confinement ends. No money will be paid until after the registration of birth.

NOTE: This is not payable through Military Finance authorities.

332. APPOINTMENT, PROMOTION, REVERSION AND REDUCTION OF WOs & NCOs (GRO 87/45)

Extract from GRO 87/45 is republished:-

Appointment to acting rank (Para 6)

1. Where any vacancy in warrant or non commissioned rank is caused by the posting of a member to the X list, that vacancy may be filled during the period of three months from the date of its occurrence only by the absorption of a surplus warrant or non commissioned officer pursuant to GRO 1187/1944 or by an appointment to acting rank.

2. No promotion in substantive rank will be made in a unit which is raised temporarily for a special local purpose. Appointment to acting warrant and non commissioned ranks may be made, but the CO will take action to terminate any such appointment on the disbandment of the unit.

3. Except in the case of B class personnel, promotions to fill vacancies on the instructional staff of schools or training units will be to acting rank only.

4. A member, who is attached to a unit or headquarters to be carried supernumerary to WE, or who is attached for the purpose of temporarily filling a vacancy on WE while still retaining his original unit identity, may be appointed to acting rank only during the period of attachment, and any such appointment will be terminated on the termination of the attachment.

Confirmation of acting rank (Para 9 c)

1. Whenever a member is appointed to acting warrant or non-commissioned rank, then, unless para 6 of this order applies, such acting rank will be either confirmed as substantive rank or be terminated not later than three months from the date of appointment.

Retention of acting warrant or non commissioned rank (Para 10)

1. Unless reverted as punishment for an offence, a member holding acting warrant or non-commissioned rank will retain that rank whilst he is-

(i) posted as missing
(ii) a prisoner of war or, if a protected person, in enemy custody

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

(iii) under treatment for sickness, wounds or injuries not involving his posting to the X list (special provisions relating to those wounded in action against the enemy are contained in the provisos to para 11 (a) (iii) of this order).
(iv) attending a school or course of instructions as a student
(v) on leave which does not involve posting to the X list

2. A member holding acting warrant or non commissioned rank may be permitted to retain that rank when -

(i) marched out of his unit on temporary detachment; or
(ii) transferred in his acting rank to another unit in the WE of which a vacancy exists for that rank

3. Except as provided in sub-paras (1) and (2) of this paragraph, a member who is holding acting warrant or non commissioned rank will be reverted to his substantive rank on being marched out of his unit

4. His CO will be responsible for notifying the member and ensuring that the necessary casualty return is submitted and the necessary entry is made in the member's pay book before he is marched out.

Automatic reversion from acting warrant or non commissioned rank (Para 11)

The grant of acting warrant or non commissioned rank or of a lance appointment is subject in all cases to the condition that the holder will be automatically reverted to his substantive rank on the happening of any one of the following events -

(i) if he is declared an illegal absentee by a court of inquiry held under AMR & O 445 or by an investigating officer appointed under AMR & O 448A - as from the date of the declaration
(ii) if he is sentenced to penal servitude, imprisonement, detention or field punishment by a civil court or court martial - as from the date of the sentence.
(iii) if he is evacuated on medical grounds beyond a field ambulance or camp hospital or retained in a field ambulance or camp hospital for a longer period than 7 days - as from the date of evacuation beyond the field ambulance or camp hospital or as from the eighth day in the field ambulance or camp hospital;

provided that a member who is holding acting warrant or non commissioned rank on the date on which he becomes a battle casualty (i.e. is wounded or injured in consequence of action by or against the enemy) shall retain such acting rank until returned to his former unit or posted to a new unit; and provided further that, when the member is returned to his former unit or posted to a new unit, he will continue to hold his acting rank if an appropriate vacancy exists within unit WE. In such cases, his acting rank will be confirmed as a substantive rank, or terminated in accordance with para 9 of this order, not later than three months from the date of his return or posting.

333. FD OPERATION RATION O2 (3 Div RO 95)

1. As certain 4-oz cans of Meat and Vegetable in all makes of above ration have been found to be faulty, one 12-oz tin of Meat Preserved will in future be issued in addition to each Fd Operation Ration O2.

334. APPLICATION FOR WRITE-OFF (3 Div RO 96)

1. In order that records may be complete, all applications for write-off action to this HQ will include the Ordnance Unit Account Number of the units concerned and the subject matter of the correspondence.

335. ACQUITTAL OF ISSUE VOUCHERS G982D (3 Div RO 97)

1. Instances are occurring where vouchers for stores are being acquitted by personnel other than commissioned officers.

2. All vouchers must be acquitted by an officer vide GRO 056/44

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

336. AIR MAIL LETTER CARDS(3 Div RO 98)

1. It has come to notice that some units are not availing themselves of the facility of Air Mail Letter Cards.

2. Ample supplies are available from 10 L of C Stationery Depot and requisitions should be submitted in the normal manner on the basis of 2 per man per week.

337. RETURN OF STORES TO SALVAGE(3 Div RO 99)

1. All stores for return to Salvage will in future be returned direct t to 28 Aust L of C Sal Sec, Service Rd.

338. TINS MESS RECTANGULAR - ALL TYPES(3 Div RO 100)

1. Tins mess rectangular will not be sentenced unserviceable unless with the concurrence of the unit medical officer.

2. The practice of sentencing these containers US because of slight rusting due to knife scratches penetrating the tin surfacing will be discontinued.

339. TROUSERS DRILL GREEN(3 Div RO 101)

1. Attention is drawn to GRO 0360/43.

2. Future production of trousers, drill green will be restricted to 30 sizes as follows:-

3, 6 , 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44

3. All outstanding indents have been cancelled and units are requested to resubmit for requirements in accordance with the reduced size schedule.

340. MECHANICAL VEHICLE FIELD SPECIFICATIONS(3 Div RO 102)

1. AAF - G12(VOL) has been replaced by Mechanical Vehicle Field Specifications, details of which are notifed in General Orders, the first of which appeared in GO of 31 Oct 44.

2. The basis of issue is as follows:-

(i) HQ of Formation, Ordnance, and ASC Wksps Units will be issued with a cover for each set of VOLs 1, 11 & 111. One copy of MVFS for each type and make of vehicle.
(ii) AEME Wksps will be issued with a cover for each set of VOLs 1, 11 & 111. One copy of MVFS for each type and make of vehicle to the HQ of each unit and one copy for each MT section.
(iii) All units with vehicles on strength other than those in (i) and (ii) above will be issued with a cover for VOL IV. One copy of MVFS for those types and makes of vehicles on unit strength.

3. Units will submit indents through BOO in accordance with the above entitlement, for MVFS notified in GO's.

Capt
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

15 Aust Inf Bn (3)
42 Aust Inf Bn (3)
47 Aust Inf Bn (3)
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec(3)
15 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
29 Aust Inf Bde LOB
7 Aust Fd Amb
312 Aust L.D

Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
TO
LO 1
Legal Offr
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CEM
COMS
War Diary(3)
Notice Board
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Nature and Date of Trial : DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused: QX40209 Pte Roy James C'H.MLON - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AWL 100 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: 90 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 90 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused: V511992 Pte Thomas Douglas PHILLIPS - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AWL 19 days Finding GULITY

Sentence: 42 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 42 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused : Q115215 Pte Gerald BYRNE - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AWL 40 days Finding : GUILTY

Sentence: 35 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 35 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused: VX93753 Pte Ernest William STROUD - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AWL 44 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: 60 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 60 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 5

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 19 Mar 45

Accused: Q115955 Pte Alfred Oxnard SMITH - 42 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: Desertion 100 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 100 days

Sentence: 60 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45, and suspended on the same day

---

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 12 Mar 45

Accused: QX56301 Pte Albert John RIGGS - 15 Aust Inf Bn

Charges (1) Disobeying a lwaful command Findings (1) NOT GUILTY
(2) Using insubordinate language (2) GUILTY

Sentence: £15 FINE

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Nature and Date of Trial: DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused : V50940 Pte Francis John MCHUGH - 47 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: AWL 45 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: 90 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 90 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial : DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused: QX39009 Pte Ernest Arthur JOHNSON - 15 Aust Inf Bn

Charges (1) Disobeying a lawful command Findings: (1) NOT GUILTY
(2) Using insubordinate language (2) GUILTY

Sentence: £15 FINE

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused : V504069 Pte John Fergus GREER - 42 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: Desertion 76 days Finding: GUILTY AWL 76 days

Sentence: 90 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 90 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused: Q148599 Pte Walter Arthur WENDT - 312 Aust L.D

Charge: AWL 67 days Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: 60 DAYS FIELD PUNISHMENT & 60 DAYS FORFEITURE OF PAY

Confirmation: Confirmed by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

Nature and Date of Trial DCM 9 Mar 45

Accused N446374 Pte Donald Barry LYNCH - 42 Aust Inf Bn

Charge: Injury through negligently handling a rifle Finding GUILTY

Sentence: £20 FINE

Confirmation : Confirmation by GOC 3 Aust Div on 18 Mar 45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

RESTRICTED
The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services or United States Services.

29 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
LT COL R. MARSTON ADM COMD 29 AUST INF BDE

Serial 25
Nos. 341 - 348

27 Mar 45

341. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS (ref 2 Corps RO A93. of 24 Mar 45)

1. Areas out of bounds as set out below and laid down by 4 Aust Base Sub Area will apply to members of units under command of 2 Aust Corps except on duty.

(i) All US Post Exchanges

(ii) All US, RAAF and RNZAF camps and installations except by the direct invitation of a member of these forces. This includes the picture theatres at HQ USAFORSOLS and COMAIRCENTRE.

(iii) All US Salvage Dumps.

(iv) ANGAU HQ, Webb Rd, and all native compounds and villages.

(v) Hospitals and CCS's (except during authorised visiting hours).

(vi) Canteen Bulk Stores.

(vii) Airstrips and the administrative offices attached.

(viii) The PW cage and its immediate environs.

(ix) PURUATA and TOROKINA Islands.

(x) The area occupied by 6 and 7 Aust Indep Farm Pls.

(xi) The Docks area.

(xii) The Docks Transit area

(xiii) MAGINE Islands.

(xiv) Such other places as are indicated to be OUT OF BOUNDS by signposts, notices or publication in Routine Orders,

(xv) Native Villages except for operational reasons or as permitted by ASO 4/8.

2. Members of the women's Services and female representatives of philanthropic organisations having occasion to enter the Docks area for the purpose of boarding water craft must be in possession of a Docks Pass for which application will be made to General Staff, HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

3. Beach 4, situated immediately East of the Dock's area is OUT OF BOUNDS to all female personnel.

4. Organised picnic parties may visit MAGINE ISLANDS only with the approval of HQ 2 Aust Corps or HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area, The discharge of fire arms on these islands is prohibited.

342. CASUALTY RETURNS - MEMBERS AWL. (ref 2 Corps RO A94 of 24 Mar 45)

Units will ensure that casualty returns (AF W3011 or AF W3012) are rendered to 3 Aust Adv 2 Ech immediately they are aware of a soldier's absence without leave.

Attention is directed to para 7 of GRO A.8/45.

343. FIELD PUNISHMENT CENTRE - RULES (ref 2 Corps RO A95 of 24 Mar 45)

1. The installations of 3 Aust Fd Punishment Centre is now complete and the following procedure will be observed in its operation, which will commence 2 Apr 45.

2. Accommodation is provided for soldiers under sentence of Field

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Punishment.

3. Only soldiers serving sentences of not less than 14 days at time of admission will be accepted.

4. Before despatching a soldier to the Centre, units must ascertain by direct communication with the Fd Punishment Centre (Phone Pacific 320) whether accommmodation is available.

5. Hours of admittance are from 0930 to 1145 and 1300 to 1530 hrs every day except Sundays.

6. Soldiers committed must be accompanied by the following documents, kit and equipment:-

(i) For soldiers under sentence

Committal Warrant (IN DUPLICATE) Form K (AMR & O Appx 3) for Commanding Officer's Award,

or

Committal Warrant (IN DUPLICATE) Form H (AMR & O Appx 3) for Courts Martial Award.

(ii) Medical Officer's Certificate of Fitness to undergo Field Punishment (see Pro-Forma Appendix 'A')

(iii) Medical Officer's authenticated description of Soldier (AAF A52) (see Appendix 'B').

(iv) Certified copy of Conduct Sheet (B122), with award entered thereon. Care should be taken to ensure date of award corresponds with the date on Committal Warrant.

(v) Certified copy of Charge Sheet or Report (A4).

(vii Kit Inventory (AF B253) (IN DUPLICATE) recording every article of clothing and equipment which accompanies the Soldier. All clothing and equipment must be serviceable. Care will be taken to ensure soldier has full Marching Order equipment. Rifle and bayonet will be carried by escort and delivered with the soldier.

(vii) Personal Equipment

Brush Shaving	Razor	Full scale
Brush Boots	Paste Tooth	Clothing(see Appendix
Brush Tooth	Soap	'C').
Tins mess	Mosquito Lot.	Serviceable
Knife,Fork, Spoon.	Polish Boot	Mosquito Net.
Brush Hair.		Ground Sheet

(viii) Payback (with Debits for award entered) and AAB83. In the event of a soldier committed without a payback, a certificate is necessary explaining the absence, and/or action taken to obtain duplicate..

(ix) Soldiers undergoing sentence are not permitted to smoke and all smoking materials will be removed from their possession immediately after sentence.

7. The soldier will not be accepted by the Field Punishment Centre unless all requirements under para 4 are complete. In any case of deficiency the escort will be instructed as to requirements to be fulfilled and the soldier will be returned to his unit. Escorts will not leave the compound until a receipt has been given for the soldier.

8. Commanding Officers are reminded that Kit inspections, cleanliness and serviceableness of clothing articles and equipment from part of the disciplinary work carried out in the Field Punishment Centre. Thus it is necessary that any deficiencies be made up before soldier leaves unit.

(i) Soldiers under sentence and fit for detention but not fit to undergo Field Punishment will not be despatched to the Field Punishment Centre. These will be marched out to Guard Compound 4 Aust Base Sub Area for on movement to a detention barracks.

(ii) Units will be advised by signal of date on which soldier is to be released. Releases will be made at 1400 hrs daily except Sundays, and units will arrange to collect soldier at this time.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Pro-Forma APPENDIX 'A'

Medical Certificate on Committal To Fd Pun Centre

I have examined No.....

Unit.....

There is no evidence of infectious disease, gonorrhoea, syphilis, scabies pediculi.

His medical classification is.....

I consider he is FIT to undergo Field Punishment

.....Capt

RMO.....Unit

Date.....

Pro-Forma APPENDIX B

Soldiers Description

Height..... Scars.....

Build..... Characteristics of movement and/or speech.....

Weight.....

Colour of eyes..... Any other distinguishing marks.....

Colour of Hair.....

Complexion.....

Appendix C Scale of Clothing

Shirts	3	Hats khaki fur	1
Trousers prs	3	Boots prs	2
Socks "	3	Handkerchiefs	
Towels	2	Housewife	
		Anklets web prs	1

---

344. WOMENS SERVICES - SAFETY AND WELFARE (FAA RO A53)

1. The following order is being substituted for ASO Chap 6 sec 4 para 58.

(a) To ensure the safety and provide for the welfare of female members of the AMF the Comd of each Base Sub Area concerned will issue the necessary orders regarding the movement of such personnel from their Camp Area and if considered advisable making provision for an accompanying armed male escort.

(b) Alcohol will not be taken into the unit lines of female other rank personnel. Beer ration for female other rank personnel will be available for members only in the mess of the personnel concerned and will be issued by the glass.

(c) Native villages are out of bounds to all female other rank personnel.

2. This new ASO may be anticipated and acted upon accordingly.

345. SHORTAGE OF GIN BOTTLES - RETURN TO AUST ARMY SALVAGE SERVICE (FAA RO Q54)

1. Owing to the shortage of gin bottles and straw or fibre envelopes in AUSTRALIA it has become necessary to recover empty bottles for re-use.

2. In future, empty gin bottles will be repacked in envelopes and suitable cases, (including lids), branded "GIN", and returned to Salvage.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

346. PREPARATION OF 36M GRENADES FOR USE (FAA RO 955)

1. Due to the non compliance with the instructions of GRO 0.57/44, an excessive number of blinds have occurred. The failure of the grenade is almost invariably caused by moisture entering the grenade and affecting the igniter set. The GRO sets out, inter alia, that the waterproofing will not be removed from the grenade before use. Adherence to the instruction will obviate any blinds due to ingress of moisture.

347. RECORDS OF ISSUES OF BLANKETS TO PERSONNEL (FAA RO 956)

1. It has been brought to notice that there is some confusion as to the number of blankets which may be entered in AAB 83 and written off unit ledger charge.

2. All blankets issued to a member in accordance with a current authorised scale of issue, or with approval of competent authority, will be entered in AAB 83 and written off unit charge.

3. When members are marched out from a unit for any reasons, they will not be permitted to take any blankets unless competent authority has authorised personnel travelling to take one or more blankets with them. Action to be taken in respect of blankets in excess of those permitted to be retained during movement will vary according to the circumstances, viz:-

(a) in the case of a member proceeding on leave or expected to be temporarily absent on duty, the excess will be placed in unit Q store under unit arrangements.
(b) In all other cases the excess will be withdrawn from the member concerned and entries made in his AAB 83 as prescribed in GRO 0.369/44, para 8(c), care being taken to ensure that a receipt on AAF F25A is issued.

4. Blankets will be entered in the AAB 83 in the section provided for clothing issues. It has come to notice that some units have entered blankets on AAF F204. Units concerned will take the following action immediately:-

(a) Enter in AAB 83 as an initial issue the blankets shown in AAF F204 as being then on issue.
(b) Enter on AAF F204 in red ink the quantity of blankets concerned. QM etc will sign in red ink and rule through the blank squares on the appropriate line before handing back the card to the member. An AAF F25A will not be issued in this instance, because no blankets are being withdrawn and because the red ink entry on the AAF F204 will be supported by the black ink entry of the same date in the AAB 83.

348. WIRE ASSAULT CADMIUM BRONZE ENAMELLED (Adv 3 Div Sig QG5106)

This wire is in short supply. It is essential that units recover maximum practicable in order to continue use.

Capt
for BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

2 Aust Inf Bn (3)
2 Aust Inf Bn (3)
2 Aust Inf Bn (3)
29 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (3)
1 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
2 Aust Inf Bde LOB
7 Aust Fd Amb
5 Aust Lad.

Copy: BM(L)
BASCO
TC
LO 1
Legal Offr
Amen Offr
Educ Offr
Hyg Offr
BOO
CSM
CQMS
War Diary (3)
Notice Board
File
Spares (5)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary Appx N War Diary

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

9 45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 / 3 /1945. .....(Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
W.E. Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1			1	Brigadier*					
2			2	Lieut.-Colonels					
10	NR	1	9	Majors					
6		1	7	Captains					
				Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		1	1	19					

DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.		19									19
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX102889	Lt	SHEEHAN J.J.	2/1 AGH via NG Details Depot	27/2/45	RTU

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX2317	Capt	PRICE D.R.	3 Aust Div	1/3/45	3 Div AG 59

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE *Unit*

9 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 /3 /1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
COMMANDER							
Col(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONAGHAN	R.F.	Brig	No	ARL	
STAFF							
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	M.	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47800	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	No	Det 3 Aust Div auth 3 Aust Div AG 59	1/3/45
Lt(T/Capt)	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	No	Det 2/8 Aust Cdo Sqn	21/2/45
MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS							
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX6832	STEWART	I.J.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX4234	BYRNE	J.W.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH	J.G.	LO	Yes		
Lt	VX102889	SHEEHAN	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
SERVICES							
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	M.A.	Chap	No	Att 42 Aust Inf Bn	
	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	Att 15 Aust Inf Bn	
	WX94623	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	Att 47 Aust Inf Bn	
	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILIAR	R.S.	BASCO	Yes		
Capt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.E.	BOO	Yes		
Lt							

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt Col	VX108132	MARSTON R.W.	57/60 Bn	15/2/45	Duty Adm Cond Salv Army Rep
	B3-356	BOTT C.W.			
Lt	NX153872	GIRDHAM J.G.	42 Bn	23/1/45	Duty

3 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

9/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/3/1945. HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10		1	11	Corporals					
48	1	1	48	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	3	4	67 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces. 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		58		9				[redacted]	[redacted]		67
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
4	63 ADU		
1	47 Bn		
1	57/60 Bn		
1	LHQ Pool Army Educ		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
2	ARL		
1	2/8 Cdo Sqn		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

9/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3/3/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks	3	3	
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	9	9	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
Batmen	13	13	
Dvrs MT	9	9	
Crds MT	3	3	
Dvg Duty	1	1	
Crds Sig	6	6	
Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Water Duty	1	1	
Gen Duty	3	3	
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
GD Offr Mess	1	1	
CSM	1	1	
Storeman	1	1	
CQMS	1		NR
A/CQMS		1	
AASC Clerk	1	1	
B'man	1	1	
AAMC	1	1	
AAOC AmnExr	1	2	
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
AAOC B'man	1	1	
Clerk		1	
AAChD B'men	3	2	NR
AALC Clerk	1	1	
B'man	1	1	
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	67	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde

L.H.Q. Press—653—10/43—520m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

PARTICULARS OF NCCs

Posting	Rank	WE	PS	Sur	Def	Hosp return anticipated	No.Rank.Name
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	1				
CSM	WO 1		1		1		QX21807 WO I GORMLEY J.
	WO II	1				1	
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1				
CQMS	S/Sjt	1				1	
A/CQMS	Cpl *	-	1		1		
Clerks	WO II	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Amen	Sjt	1	1				
Educ	Sjt	1	1				
Cooks	Cpl	1	1				
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1				
Gen Duties	Cpl	1	1				
Offrs Mess	Cpl	1	1				
Services AASC	Cpl	1	1				
AAMC	Cpl	1	1				
AALC	Cpl	1	1				
AAOC	Sjt	1	2		1		WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE K.S.
		18	19	3	2		

Sjt McHARRIE Amn Examiner A1
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority
3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716

* Promotion to A/S/Sjt awaiting promulgation

PARTICULARS TRADE GROUPED PERSONNEL

	WE	PS	
Int Duties TG 2 Pte	2	2	Burrows, Ingpen
Draughtsmen TG 1 Pte	1	1	Hazzard
Cooks TG 2 Pte	2	2	Wheeler, Curry
Clerks TG 3 Pte	2	2	Curtis, Maloney
Clerk Ordnance TG 3 Pte		1	Sur V62889 Henkel M.J. Posted by Qld Ech & Records

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan. 1943)

10/45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10/3/1945. HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1			1	Brigadier *					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors					
10	NR	1	9	Captains					
6		1	7	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		1	19						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
	A.		19									19
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

..... HQ INF BDE ..... *Unit*

(Serial No.) 10/45

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10/3/1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
COMMANDER							
Col(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONAGHAN	R.P.	Brig	No	ARL	
STAFF							
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	M.	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47806	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	No	Det 3 Aust Div auth 3 Div AG 59	1/3/45
Lt(T/Capt)	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	No	Det 2/8 Cdo Sqn	21/2/45
MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS							
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX6832	STEWART	I.J.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX4234	BYRNE	J.W.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH	J.G.	LO	Yes		
Lt	VX102889	SHEEHAN	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	QX43160	HABBETT	J.D.	Mvt	Yes		
SERVICES							
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	M.A.	Chap	No	Att 42 Aust Inf Bn	
	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	Att 15 Aust Inf Bn	
	WX94623	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	Att 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	BASCO	Yes		
Lt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.E.	BOO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt Col	VX108132 B3-356	MARSTON R.W. BOTT C.W.	57/60 Bn	15/2/45	Duty Adm Cond Salv Army Rep

10 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

War Diary

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

..../20/..... (Serial No.)

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10/3/1945.

W.E. II/2/4 OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1			Staff Sergeants					
4		1	1	Sergeants					
0		1	5	Corporals					
8	2	1	11	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
			47	Civilians counting as O.R.					
				Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.					
6 *	4	4	66 *			*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		57	9					[redacted]	[redacted]		66
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
4	63 AMU		
1	47 Bn		
1	57/60 Bn		
1	LHQ Pool Army Educ		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
3	ARL		
1	2/8 Cdo Sqn		
1	Adv 3 Div		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE
.....Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
10/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10/3/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks	3	3	
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	9	9	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
Batmen	13	13	
Dvrs MT	9	9	
Ords MT	2	2	NR
Hyg Duty	1	1	
Ords Sig	6	6	
Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Water Duty	1	1	
Gen Duty	3	3	
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
GD Orl Mess	1	1	
CSM	1	1	
Storeman	1	1	
CQMS	1		NR
A/CQMS		1	
AASC Clerk	1	1	
B'man	1	1	
AAMC	1	1	
AACC AmnExr	1	2	
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
AACC B'man	1	1	
Clerk		1	
AAChD B'man	3	2	NR
AAIC Clerk	1	1	
B'man	1	1	
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	66 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

10 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—653—10/43—520m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

Posting	Rank	WE	PS	Sur	Def	Hosp return anticipated	No. Rank. Name
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Draughtsmen	Cpl	1	1				
CSM	WO I		1	1			QX21807 WO.I. GORMLEY
	WO II	1			1		
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1				
CQMS	S/Sjt	1			1		
A/CQMS	Cpl*		1	1			
Clerks	WO II	1	1				
	Cpl	1	1				
Amen	Sjt	1	1				
Educ	Sjt	1	1				
Cooks	Cpl	1	1				
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1				
Gen Duties	Cpl	1	1				
Offrs Mess	Cpl	1	1				
Services AASC	Cpl	1	1				
AAMC	CplMC	1	1				
AALC	Cpl	1	1				
AACC	Sjt	1	2	1			WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE
		18	19	3	2		

Sjt McHARRIE Amn Examiner Al
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority
3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716

* Promotion to A/S/Sjt awaiting promulgation

PARTICULARS TRADE GROUPED PERSONNEL

	WE	PS	
Int Duties TG 2 Pte	2	2	
Draughtsmen TG 1 Pte	1	1	
Cooks TG 2 Pte	2	2	
Clerks TG 3 Pte	2	2	
Clerk Ordnance TG 3 Pte		1	Sur V62889 HENKEL, M.J. Posted by Qld Ech and Records

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

11 48

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde..../.....(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/3/1945. .....(Unit)

W.E. 11/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1			1	Brigadier.					
				*					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors					
10 NR	1		9	Captains					
6		1	7	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19	1	1	19						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL.
	A.		19									19
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO .....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

11 45
...../..... (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 /3 /1945 . (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
	COMMANDER						
(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONAGHAN	R.F.	Brig	No	ARL	
	STAFF						
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	M	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5569	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	Yes		
Capt	NX47306	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRIOR	D.R.	SC(L)	No	Det 3 Aust Div auth 3 Div AG59.	1/3/45
	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS						
Capt	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	No	Det 2/3 Cdo Sqn	21/2/45
Capt	NX104270	SIMONS	M.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX6832	stewart	I.J.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX4234	BYRNE	J.W.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH	J.C.	LO	Yes		
	SERVICES						
Chaplain	NX16470	PAYTEN	E.A.	Chap	No	Att 42 Aust Inf Bn	
"	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	Att 15 Aust Inf Bn	
"	WX24623	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	Att 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Lt	VX102869	SHEEHAN	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
Lt	SX26406	GRIMM	W.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	QX43160	MARBETT	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	BASCO	No	ARL	
Lt	QX37974	BROWN	F.H.K.	ROO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt Col	VX106132 33-356	MANSTON R.W. BOTT C.W.	57/63 Bn	15/2/45	Duty Adm Cond Salv Army Rep.

17 Mar 45
..... *Date of Despatch*

..... Maj
BM 29 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

11 / 45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/ 3/194 5. (Unit)

W.E. 11/ 2/ 4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66+ OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2	1		1	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10		1	11	Corporals					
48	2	1	47	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	4	4	66 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces. 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		57	9					[redacted]	[redacted]		66
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
4	63 ADU		
1	47 Bn		
1	57/60 Bn		
1	LHQ Pool Army Educ		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
3	ARL		
1	2/8 Cdo Sqn		
1	Adv 3 Div		
1	13 AAD.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
11 / 45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17/ 3 /194 5.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2		Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Batman	13	13	
Electricians				Cooks	3	3		Woodturners				Dvrs MT	9	9	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Hyg Duty	1	1	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								Ords MT	3	2	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Ords Sig	6	6	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Water Duty	1	1	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Gen Duty	3	3	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				GD Offr Messl	1		
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				CSM	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6		Storeman	1	1	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				CQMS	1	1	NR
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				A/CQMS		1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				AASC Clerk	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Bman	1		1
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				AAMC	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAOC Amn Bx	1	2	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AAOC Bman	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Clerk		1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAChD Bman	3	2	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AALC Clerk	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Bman	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2		CARRIED FORWARD	9	9		CARRIED FORWARD	15	15		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	66 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
BM Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—653—10/43—520m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

POSTING	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	DEF	HOSP RETURN ANTICIPATED	NO.	RANK. NAME
Int Duties	S/Sjt	1	1					
	Cpl	1	1					
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	1					
CSM	WO I	1		1			QX21807	WO I GORMLEY J.
	WO II	1			1			
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1					
CQMS	S/Sjt	1			1			
A/CQMS *	Cpl	1		1				
Clerks	WO II	1	1					
	Cpl	1	1					
Amen	Sjt	1	1					
Educ	Sjt	1	1					
Cooks	Cpl	1	1					
Drivers Mt	Cpl	1	1					
Gen Duties	Cpl	1	1					
" " Offrs Mess	Cpl	1	1					
Services								
AASC	Cpl	1	1					
AAMC	Cpl	1	1					
AALC	Cpl	1	1					
AAOC	Sjt	1	2	1			WX36207	Sjt McHARRIE
		18	19	3	2			

Sjt McHARRIE Amn Examiner A1
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority
3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716

* Promotion to A/Sjt awaiting promulgation

PARTICULARS OF TRADE GROUPED PERSONNEL

	WE	PS		
Int Duties TG 2 Pte	2	2		
Draughtsmen TG 1 Pts	1	1		
Cooks TG 2 Pte	2	2		
Clerks TG 3 Pte	2	2		
Clerk				
Ordnance TG 3 Pte			1	Sur V62889 HENKEL M.J Posted by Qld Ech & Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

12../45..(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/3/1945. HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1			1	Brigadier*					
2			2	Lieut.-Colonels					
10	NR	1	9	Majors					
6		1	6	Captains					
				Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		2	1	18					

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL.
	A.		18									18
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

12/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/3/1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
	COMMANDER						
Col(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONAGHAN	R.F.	Brig	No	ARL	
	STAFF						
Maj	QX6158	AUSTIN	M.	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM	G.F.	BM(L)	No	Det HQ 7 Bde - 7 Bde Sig GO64 of 221150L	23/3/45
Capt	NX47806	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	No	Det 3 Aust Div auth 3 Div AG59	1/3/45
	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS						
Capt	SX23126	LAMACRAFT	D.B.	IO	No	Det 2/8 Cdo Sqn	21/2/45
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX6832	STEWART	I.J.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX4234	BYRNE	J.W.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH	J.C.	LO	Yes		
	SERVICES						
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN	M.A.	Chap	No	Att 42 Aust Inf Bn	
"	QX37743	HENRY	W.J.	Chap	No	Att 15 Aust Inf Bn	
"	WX94625	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	Att 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Lt	VX102889	SHEEHAN	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
Capt	SX22768	SANGSTER	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR	R.S.	BASCO	No	ARL	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt Col	VX108132 B3-356	MARSTON R.W. BOTT C.W.	57/60Bn	15/2/45	Duty Adm Cond Salv Army Rep

Maj

24 Mar 45 ..... Date of Despatch

..... Bde 29 Aust Inf Bde ..... Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

12/45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/3/1945. HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
				W.Os. Class I.					
2			2	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10		1	11	Corporals					
48	2	1	47	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	3	3	66 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		57	9					[redacted]	[redacted]		66
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
4	63 ADU		
1	47 Bn		
1	57/60 Bn		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	42 Bn		
3	ARL		
1	2/8 Cdo Sqn		
1	Adv3 Div		
1	13 AAD		
1	HQ 7 Bde		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

12 / 45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24 / 3 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2		Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Batmen	13	13	
Electricians				Cooks	3	3		Woodturners				Dvrs MT	9	9	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Hyg Duty	1	1	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								Ords MT	3	2	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Ords Sig	6	6	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Tpt Sjt	1	1	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Water Duty	1	1	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Gen Duty	3	3	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				GD Offr Mess	1	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				CSM	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6		Storeman	1	1	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				CQMS	1	1	NR
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				A/CQMS		1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				AASC Clerk	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				B'man	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				AAMC	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AACCAsm Extr	1	2	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AACC B'man	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Clerk		1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAChD Bman	3	2	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AALC Clerk	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Bman	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2		CARRIED FORWARD	9	9		CARRIED FORWARD	15	15		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	66 *	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

BM 29 Aust Inf Bde Maj
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—653—10/43—520m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

POSTING		RANK	WE	PS	SUR	DEF	HOSP RETURN ANTICIP.	NO	RANK	NAME
Int Duties		S/Sjt	1	1						
		Cpl	1	1						
Draughtsman		Cpl	1	1						
CSM		WO II	1	1						
Tpt Sjt		Sjt	1	1						
CQMS		S/Sjt	1			1				
A/CQMS	*	Cpl		1	1					
Clerks		WO II	1	1						
		Cpl	1	1						
	Amen	Sjt	1	1						
	Educ	Sjt	1	1						
Cooks		Cpl	1	1						
Drivers MT		Cpl	1	1						
Gen Duties		Cpl	1	1						
" Offrs Mess		Cpl	1	1						
SERVICES										
AASC		Cpl	1	1						
AAMC		Cpl	1	1						
AALC		Cpl	1	1						
AAOC		Sjt	1	2	1					
			18	19	2	1				

WX36207 Sjt McHARRIE

Sjt McHARRIE Amn Exr A1
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority 3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716

* Promotion to A/S/Sjt awaiting promulgation

PARTICULARS OF TRADE GROUPED PERSONNEL

	WE	PS	
Int Duties TG 2 Pte	2	2	
Draughtsmen TG 1 Pte	1	1	
Cooks TG 2 Pte	2	2	
Clerks TG 3 Pte	2	2	
Clerk			
Ordnance TG 3 Pte		1	Sur V62889 HENKEL M.J. Posted by Qld Ech & Records

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

15 46
...../.....(Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/3/1945. HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
WE									
1		1	2	Brigadier*					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors					
10	NR	1	9	Captains					
6		1	6	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
19		2	19						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL.
	A.		19									19
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
	COY				
NX12221	(T/Brig)	SIMPSON, N.W.	2/43 Inf Bn	28/3/45	Comd 29 Inf Bde Rear 3 Div Signal A5503 of 283301.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO .....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 Aust Inf Bde ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

13/..../45 ..(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/3/1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
COMMANDER							
Col(T/Brig)	QX6152	MONAGHAN,	R.F.	Brig	No	AWL	
Col(T/Brig)	NX12221	SIMPSON,	H.W.	Brig	Yes		
STAFF							
Maj	QX6166	AUSTIN,	H.	BM	Yes		
Maj	VX5369	STROM,	G.F.	BM(L)	No	Det HQ 7 Bde - 7 Bde Signal 0064 of 221150L	23/3/45
Capt	NX47906	FAULKS	L.G.	SC	Yes		
Capt	QX2317	PRICE	D.R.	SC(L)	No	Det 3 Aust Div auth 3 Div A059	1/3/45
MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS							
Capt	SX23126	LANAGRAFT	D.B.	IO	No	Det 2/8 Cdo Sqn	21/2/45
Capt	NX104279	SIMONS,	N.S.	TO	Yes		
Lt	QX6932	STEWART,	I.J.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX4254	BURNS,	J.W.	LO	Yes		
Lt	QX43412	McCULLOUGH	J.C	LO	Yes		
SERVICES							
Chaplain	NX14470	PAYTEN,	M.A.	Chap	No	Att 42 Aust Inf Bn	
Chaplain	QX37743	HENRY,	M.J.	Chap	No	Att 15 Aust Inf Bn	
Chaplain	VX94625	STRICKLAND	F.P.	Chap	No	Att 47 Aust Inf Bn	
Lt	VX102089	SHEEHAN,	J.J.	Educ	Yes		
Lt	SX26408	GRIMM	N.L.	Amen	Yes		
Lt	QX43160	MABBETT,	J.D.	Hyg	Yes		
Capt	SX2768	SANDSTEN,	A.K.	Legal	Yes		
Capt	NX77306	MILLAR,	R.S.	BUO	No	AWL	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt-Col	VX108132	MARSTON, R.W.	57/60Bn	15/2/45	Duty Adm Comd
	PE-356	BOTT C.V.			Saly Army Rep
Maj	QX34106	PROVAN, D.	15 Bn	9/3/45	Duty A/BM(L)

31 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

Maj
Bde 29 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

13/45
...../..... (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/3/1945. HQ 29 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/4. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 66 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
				W.Os. Class I.					
2			2	W.Os. Class II.					
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
2	1		1	Staff Sergeants					
4		1	5	Sergeants					
10		1	11	Corporals					
48	2	1	47	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
66 *	3	3	66 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		57	9					[redacted]	[redacted]		66
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
4	63 ADU		
1	47 Bn		
1	57/60 Bn		
1	16 Bn		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	15 Bn		
1	4[illegible] Bn		
3	ARL		
2	2/8 Cdo Sqn		
1	Adv 3 Div		
1	13 AAD		
1	HQ 7 Bde		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

HQ 29 AUST INF BDE ..... *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

13/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 31/3/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2		Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks	8	5	-	Woodturners				Batmen	13	13	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Dvrs MT	9	9	-
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								Hvy Duty	1	1	-
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Ords MT	3	2	-
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Ords Dig	6	6	-
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Tpt Sjt	1	1	-
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Water Duty	1	1	-
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				GD Offrs Mess	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks					1	1	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply	6	6	-		1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Storeman	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4	-	Coach Trimmers				Cmp	1		NR
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				A/Cmp(Opl)		1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				AAMC Clerk	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				B'man	1	1	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				AAMC	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				ATTACHED BY W.E.	1	2	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				AAOC B'man	1	1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				Clerk		1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AAChD B'man	3	2	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AALO Clerk	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				B'man	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders	1			Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	9	9	-	CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	66	66	* -

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

31 Mar 45 ..... *Date of Despatch*

Alexander Maj ..... *Signature of Commander*

L.H.Q. Press—653—10/43—520m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

PARTICULARS OF NCOs

Unit

POSTING	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	DEF	RETURN ANTICIP	NO.	RANK.	NAME
Int Duties	3/sjt	1	1						
	Cpl	1	1						
Draughtsmen	Cpl	1	1						
CSM	WOII	1	1						
Tpt Sjt	Sjt	1	1						
CQMS	S/Sjt	1			1				
A/CQMS *	Cpl	1		1					
Clerks	WOII	1	1						
	Cpl	1	1						
Amen	Sjt	1	1						
Educ	Sjt	1	1						
Cooks	Cpl	1	1						
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1						
Gen Duties	Cpl	1	1						
" Offrs Mess	Cpl	1	1						
SERVICES									
AASC	Cpl	1	1						
AAMC	Cpl	1	1						
AALC	Cpl	1	1						
AAOC	Sjt	1	2		1		WX36207	Sjt	McHARRIE
		18	19	2	1				

Sjt McHARRIE Amn Exr AI
Posted under GRO 187/44 by authority 3 Aust Adv 2 Ech B716

* Promotion to A/S/Sjt awaiting promulgation

PARTICULARS OF TRADE GROUPED PERSONNEL

	WE	PS			
Int Duties TG 2 Pte	2	2			
Draughtsman TG 1 Pte	1	1			
Cooks TG 2 Pte	2	2			
Clerks TG 3 Pte	2	2			
Clerk Ordnance TG 3 Pte		1	sur V62889	HENKEL, N.J.	Posted by q'ld Ech & Records

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1024627